Iowa Reinvestment District Application 2022

GET TO KNOW Newton

Reinvention Through Rehabilitation

Table of Contents

SECTION A – Project and Eligibility 7
Reinvestment District Overview 7
A1 Resolution by the Governing Body 9
A2 Urban Renewal Zone 9
A3 Detailed Map of Reinvestment District 10
A4 Names and Addresses of Parcel Owners 10
A5 Legal Description of Boundaries 10
A6 Substantially Benefited Property Documentation 10
SECTION B – District Plan 11
Assumptions and Reference Sources 11
Capital Investment by Project 11
Amount of State Assistance Requested 12
Allocation of State Assistance 12
B1 Christensen Development: Residential Adaptive Use 13
B1.1 Project Overview 13
B1.2 Expected Timeline 14
B1.3 Detailed Budget for the Project 14
B1.4 Expected Debt Associated with The Project 14
B1.5 Status of Expected Financing and Financing Gap 15
B1.6 Expected State Hotel/Motel and State Sales Tax Projections Over 20 Years 15
B1.7 Visual Aids Which Enhance the Understanding of the Project 15
B1.8 Feasibility Study Conducted by Independent Professional 16
B1.9 Unique Characteristics of the Project 18
B2 Catalyst Development Newton, LLC: New Lessor, Hospitality Adaptive Reuse 18
B2.1 Project Overview 18
B2.2 Expected Timeline 18
B2.3 Detailed Budget for the Project 19
B2.4 Expected Debt Associated with The Project 19
B2.5 Status of Expected Financing and Financing Gap 20
B2.6 Expected State Hotel/Motel and State Sales Tax Projections Over 20 Years 20
B2.7 Visual Aids Which Enhance the Understanding of the Project 20
B2.8 Feasibility Study Conducted by Independent Professional 22
B2.9 Unique Characteristics of the Project 23
B3 DMACC: Legacy Plaza Infrastructure, Legacy Ballroom, and Retail Build Out 24
B3.1 Project Overview 24
B3.2 Expected Timeline 25
B3.3 Detailed Budget for the Project 25
B3.4 Expected Debt Associated with The Project 27

B3.5 Status of Expected Financing and Financing Gap 27
B3.6 Expected State Hotel/Motel and State Sales Tax Projections Over 20 Years....27
B3.7 Visual Aids Which Enhance the Understanding of the Project....28
B3.8 Feasibility Study Conducted by Independent Professional 29
B3.9 Unique Characteristics of the Project 30
B4 DMACC Legacy Commons, Legacy Greenspace, and High Demand Academic Program Expansion 31
B4.1 Project Overview....31
B4.2 Expected Timeline 32
B4.3 Detailed Budget for the Project....33
B4.4 Expected Debt Associated with The Project....34
B4.5 Status of Expected Financing and Financing Gap 34
B4.6 Expected State Hotel/Motel and State Sales Tax Projections Over 20 Years....34
B4.7 Visual Aids Which Enhance the Understanding of the Project....35
B4.8 Feasibility Study Conducted by Independent Professional 37
B4.9 Unique Characteristics of the Project 37
B5 City of Newton: Resiliency Zone 38
B5.1 Project Overview....38
B5.2 Expected Timeline 40
B5.3 Detailed Budget for the Project....41
B5.4 Expected Debt Associated with The Project....41
B5.5 Status of Expected Financing and Financing Gap 41
B5.6 Expected State Hotel/Motel and State Sales Tax Projections Over 20 Years....41
B5.7 Visual Aids Which Enhance the Understanding of the Project....42
B5.8 Feasibility Study Conducted by Independent Professional 46
B5.9 Unique Characteristics of the Project 48
SECTION C – Economic Impact....49
C1 Visual Aids 49
C2 Economic Impact Study 49
C2.1 Financial Benefit to the State and Municipality....51
C2.2 Market Areas Impacted 65
C2.3 Fiscal and Financial Impact on Business and Economic Development Projects 67
SECTION D – Unique in Nature 68
D1 – Any visual aids that correspond with your analysis in this section....72
SECTION E – Certification and Release of Information 78
APPENDIX....79
Appendix A, Resolution Establishing Reinvestment District....79
Appendix B, Urban Renewal Zone Documentation....81
Appendix C, Names and Addresses of Parcel Owners....89
Appendix D, Legal Description of Boundaries....92

Appendix E, Substantially Benefitted Real Property....96
Appendix F, Legacy Plaza Construction Timeline....97
Appendix G, Catalyst Purchase Agreement – DMACC....98
Appendix H, Catalyst Project Management Overview....101
Appendix I, Catalyst NPS Part 1....102
Appendix J, DMACC Legacy Plaza Master Plan....103
Appendix K, Resiliency Zone Vacancy List....107
Appendix L, Project Development Team....108
Appendix M, Letters of Support....113
Appendix N, 28E Agreement;....126
Appendix O, Project Financials....128

Figure 1 - Maytag Headquarters Campus....7
Figure 2 Approved Reinvestment District....10
Figure 3 Location of Building 16....15
Figure 4 Building 16....16
Figure 5 Inspiration Imagery Apartment....16
Figure 6 Building 20....16
Figure 7 Maytag Complex - Buildings 1 & 2....20
Figure 8 Inspiration: Hotel Guest Room....21
Figure 9 Inspiration: Lobby Bar....21
Figure 10 Catalyst Projected Gross Revenue....22
Figure 11 Catalyst Hotel Economic Impact....22
Figure 12 Projected Hotel Visitors....23
Figure 13 Projected Event Center Visitors....23
Figure 14 DMACC Campus Building Locations....28
Figure 15 Legacy Ballroom Concept Images....28
Figure 16 The Natural Commons Area of Legacy Plaza....35
Figure 17 Dining and Retail Kiosks....36
Figure 18 Legacy Greenspace Plan....36
Figure 19 Downtown Improvement and Housing Grant Program Images....42
Figure 20 Identified Vacancies....43
Figure 21 Downtown Community Gathering Place Park....43
Figure 22 Bike Trail Connector....44
Figure 23 Road Construction and Overlay Projects....45
Figure 24 Phase II Downtown LED Street Lighting Wiring....46
Figure 25 Overview of Campus and Courtyard....72
Figure 26 Derecho Damage....73
Figure 27 Hotel Concept Images - Upper Floor Lobby & Bar - Atrium....74
Figure 28 Legacy Courtyard Concept Renderings....77
Figure 29 - North Central Urban Renewal Area....81
Figure 30 - First Avenue East Urban Renewal Area....81

Table 1 - Assumptions and Variables....11
Table 2 Capital Investment by Project....11
Table 3 Total Estimates by Project....12
Table 4 Allocation of State Assistance....12
Table 5 B1 Detailed Budget....14

Table 6 B1 Debt Associated with Project....14
Table 7 Apartments Gross Revenue....17
Table 8 Apartments - Economic Impact Summary....17
Table 9 Apartment Occupants and Visitors....17
Table 10 B2 Detailed Budget....19
Table 11 B2 Debt Associated with Project....19
Table 12 Projected IRA Deposits....20
Table 13 Legacy Plaza Detailed Budget....25
Table 14 DMACC Phase I construction budget....26
Table 15 Projected State Sales Tax and IRA Deposits....27
Table 16 Legacy Plaza / Legacy Ballroom Projected Gross Revenue....29
Table 17 Expected Economic Impact - Legacy Plaza - Legacy Ballroom....29
Table 18 Estimated DMAC Legacy Plaza Visitors....30
Table 19 Legacy Commons Detailed Budget....33
Table 20 Legacy Commons- Legacy Greenspace -Budget Detail....33
Table 21 Projected State Sales Tax - Legacy Commons....34
Table 22 Projected Gross Revenue - Legacy Commons....37
Table 23 Legacy Commons – Legacy Greenspace – Academic Expansion – Economic Impact....37
Table 24 Estimated Visitors - Legacy Commons....37
Table 25 Resiliency Zone - Budget....41
Table 26 Projected Sales Tax Receipts - Resiliency Zone....41
Table 27 Projected Gross Revenue - Resiliency Zone....47
Table 28 Resiliency Zone - Economic Impact....47
Table 29 Estimated Visitors - Resiliency Zone....48
Table 30 IMPLAN Industry Sectors....50
Table 31 Construction Impacts - Apartments - Local & State....53
Table 32 Taxes Paid - Apartments – Construction....53
Table 33 Apartments - Construction- Sectors Impacted....53
Table 34 Construction Impacts – Hotel – Local & State....54
Table 35 Taxes Paid - Hotel - Construction....54
Table 36 Hotel - Construction - Sectors Impacted....54
Table 37 Construction Impacts - DMACC Phase I - Local & State....55
Table 38 Taxes Paid - DMACC Legacy - Construction....55
Table 39 DMACC Legacy Plaza - Construction - Sectors Impacted....55
Table 40 Construction Impacts - DMACC Phase 2 - Local & State....56
Table 41 Taxes Paid - DMACC Phase 2 - Construction....56
Table 42 DMACC Phase 2 - Construction - Sectors Impacted....56
Table 43 Construction Impacts - Resiliency Zone - Local & State....57
Table 44 Taxes Paid - Resiliency Zone - Construction....57
Table 45 Resiliency Zone - Construction- Sectors Impacted....57
Table 46 Total Construction Impacts....58
Table 47 Total Construction Impacts by Project....58
Table 48 Taxes Paid - Construction - Local & State....58
Table 49 Operations Impacts - Apartments....59
Table 50 Taxes Paid - Operations - Apartments....59
Table 51 Operations - Top Ten Sectors Impacted - Apartments....59
Table 52 Operations Impacts - Catalyst....60
Table 53 Taxes Paid - Operations - Catalyst....60
Table 54 Operations - Top Ten Sectors - Catalyst....60
Table 55 Operations Impact - DMACC Legacy Plaza....61
Table 56 Taxes Paid - Operations - DMACC Legacy Plaza....61
Table 57 Operations - Top Ten Sectors - DMACC Legacy Plaza....61
Table 58 Operations Impact - DMACC Legacy Commons....62
Table 59 Taxes Paid - Operations - DMACC Legacy Commons....62

Table 60 Operations - Top 10 Sectors - DMACC Legacy Commons 62
Table 61 Operations Impacts - Resiliency Zone 63
Table 62 Taxes Paid - Operations - Resiliency Zone 63
Table 63 Operations - Top Ten Sectors - Resiliency Zone 63
Table 64 Total Impact Results - Operations 64
Table 65 Impact Results by Project - Operations 64
Table 66 Total Taxes Paid - Operations 64
Table 67 Top 10 Sectors - Construction - Employment 65
Table 68 Top 10 Sectors - Construction - Value-Added 65
Table 69 Top 10 Sectors - Operations - Employment 66
Table 70 Top 10 Sectors - Operations - Value-Added 66
Table 71 Fiscal and Financial Impacts - Construction 67

SECTION A – Project and Eligibility

Name of Project/District: Newton Legacy Reinvestment District
Date Submitted: 2/25/2022 **Pre-application** ☐ **Final application** ☒

Applicant: (must be a municipality): City of Newton, IA

Contact Name: Mayor Michael L. Hansen c/o Erin Chambers, Community Development Director

Address: 403 W 4th St. N Suite 501 **City:** Newton **State:** IA **Zip:** 50208

Telephone: 641-792-6622 **Email:** erinc@newton.gov

Federal Identification Number: 42-60005040

Size of Proposed District: 74.85 acres

Are the parcels contiguous, physically connected? Yes ☒ **No** ☐

Reinvestment District Overview

Figure 1 - Maytag Headquarters Campus

Once a company town, Newton is establishing a new identity in a post-Maytag era. Since the company's departure in 2007, Newton has worked on economic recovery through a housing crisis, natural disasters, a pandemic and the recent layoffs at TPI composites. Newton has focused its efforts on the theme of "Reinvention through Rehabilitation", acknowledging the significant role that historic preservation and adaptative re-use projects have in the City's economic recovery plan.

The projects included in the Newton Legacy Reinvestment District advance that concept by adding amenities to make Newton competitive in attracting visitors and new residents, as well as retaining current residents. The projects elevate the historic central business district and the former Maytag Headquarters campus by establishing an intentional connection between the two historic places. It blends recreation with commerce, education with economic development, and urban form with culture and entertainment.

The Newton Legacy Reinvestment District is designed to lift the historic downtown rather than leave it behind, adaptively reusing the community's assets in novel and innovative ways, rather than build new, and bring together a diversity of projects to stimulate transformational development and economic growth.

Newton, Iowa, due to its manufacturing and farming base, as well as its role as a county seat, is a full-service community, and home to many unique attractions: Iowa Speedway, Jasper County Historical Museum, Newton Arboretum and Botanical Gardens, Maytag Dairy Farms, and 13 parks, including historic Maytag Park with a bandshell and public swimming pool. The city of more than 15,000 has a full-service hospital, three radio stations, a newspaper, downtown movie theater and a YMCA.

Newton has an active arts community, with several non-profit organizations dedicated to the arts and many artists residing in the city. The Iowa Sculpture Festival is an annual event hosted in Newton which features both local and internationally accomplished artists. In addition, Newton features nearly 90 displays of public art throughout the community. The Iowa Sculpture Festival Committee sponsors a year-round sculpture and mural tour.

A research study published by The Brookings Institution — a non-profit public policy organization — "Countering the Geography of Discontent: Strategies for Left-behind Places", November 2018, underlines the need and opportunity to invest in rural communities like Newton: https://www.brookings.edu/research/countering-the-geography-of-discontent-strategies-for-left-behind-places/

Richard Florida, a professor at the University of Toronto's School of Cities and Rotman School of Management, and a distinguished visiting fellow at New York University's Schack Institute of Real Estate, published commentary on the above research in Bloomberg CityLab: The Growing Inequality Between America's Superstar Cities, and the Rest.

https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2018-11-19/urban-rural-spatial-inequality-is-getting-worse, November 2018

- Florida summarized, "A Brookings Institution study released today documents the growing economic divide between urban and rural areas. The analysis shows the deepening economic divergence and worsening spatial inequality that carves America into two separate and distinct nations. The researchers offer a series of strategies for addressing the gap and beginning to knit the nation back together."
- Florida continued, "Since 2010, the more than 200,000 small towns and rural 'micro' communities have seen negative economic growth." As the study notes, "nearly a decade after the Great Recession, the outlook for the places that have been left behind appears dim. Employment in many non-metropolitan places remains below its pre-recession level while the longer-term patterns of growth and divergence remain somber."
    - "To mitigate such growing spatial inequality and start knitting the country back together, the report recommends a series of 'place-sensitive' economic strategies and policies. It strikes a useful and important middle ground between the traditional divide between people-based and place-based policies."
    - "While it recognizes that innovation requires clustering in superstar cities and tech hubs, it seeks to stimulate economic development in outlying places by investing in local skills and capabilities, strengthening connections between local universities and industries, and connecting less-advantaged places with thriving ones."

The Newton Legacy District project adds unique shopping/dining/entertainment amenities to an otherwise full-service community, creating an aggregate of attractions needed for a rural community to be competitive in attracting visitors and retaining residents. The district will position Newton as an affordable community for housing, an incubator city with affordable space to start or grow a business, and a place to affordably earn a post-secondary education.

With this proposal, we are asking that you invest in our local skills and capabilities, as we seek to leverage our proximity to the state's most populous metro, our historic places, and our plan to integrate new attractions that exhibit how a rural city can support modern lifestyles. The result would reimagine the story that begins, "when a company town loses its company..." by turning despair into opportunities for revival, allowing the past to inspire the future in a model for rural renaissance and resiliency even if subsequent companies significantly scale back operations such as the recent downsizing of TPI

As partners in the Newton Legacy District, we would argue that the ongoing pandemic will exacerbate the issues facing rural Iowa and that any opportunity to reinvest in a community working to maximize its assets in innovative ways is critical. We need the opportunity that the Iowa Reinvestment program can provide to help rewrite our story.

The Newton Legacy Iowa Reinvestment District (The District) proposal includes projects totaling $47,931,565. The district will include the following five projects and associated investments/improvements:

Reinvention Through Rehabilitation
Christensen Development: Residential Adaptive Use • Market Rate Apartments Catalyst Development Newton, LL: New Lessor, Hospitality Adaptive Reuse • Boutique Hotel • Craft Cocktail Lobby Bar • Water Amenities Des Moines Area Community College: Legacy Plaza Infrastructure, Legacy Ballroom, and Retail Build Out • Legacy Plaza Infrastructure • Legacy Ballroom • Retail Build Out Des Mones Area Community College: Legacy Commons, Legacy Greenspace, and High Demand Academic Program Expansion • Legacy Greenspace • Legacy Commons • High Demand Academic Program City of Newton: Resiliency Zone • Historic Downtown Improvement and Housing Grants • Vacant Building Initiative • Downtown Community Gathering Place Park • Bike Path Connector • Infrastructure Improvements

Due to the scale and nature of the proposed projects, the Newton Legacy Reinvestment District will undoubtedly benefit the immediate neighborhood, but also the City as a whole. It will increase the local property tax base, which was deflated by Maytag's exit, while also creating a vibrant, mixed-use district that will increase hotel/motel and sales tax revenues. As revenues grow and are reinvested into the district, the effect will be a desirable neighborhood with a vibrant cultural, entertainment, and business environment for visitors and residents alike. By creating a unique, authentic, and exciting mixed-use district, Newton will become a model for rural redevelopment and revitalization for the State of Iowa.

A1 Resolution by the Governing Body

A resolution by the governing body which documents the intent to establish an Iowa Reinvestment District, approval of the district plan, and a finding that the area in the proposed district is an area suitable for development is attached as Appendix A, Resolution Establishing Reinvestment District.

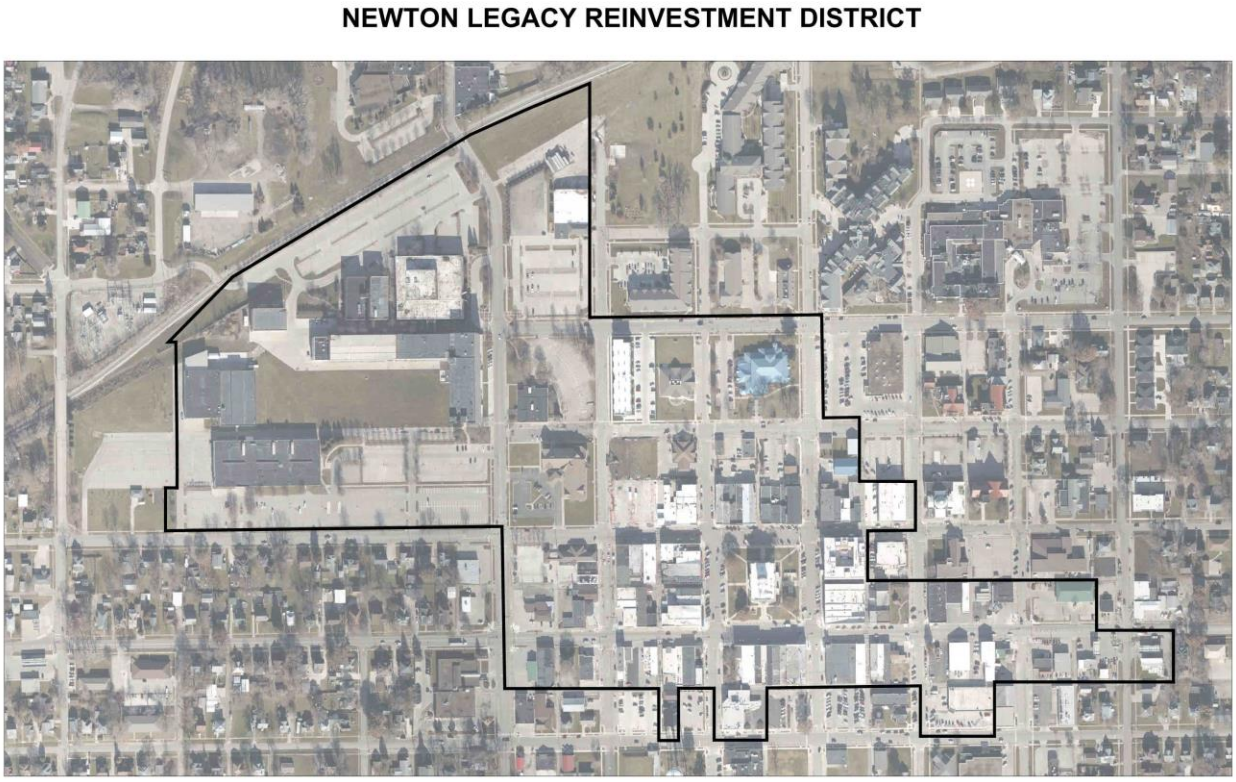
A2 Urban Renewal Zone

Documentation that the district is located within an Urban Renewal Zone is attached as Appendix B, Urban Renewal Zone Documentation

A3 Detailed Map of Reinvestment District

A detailed map of the proposed Iowa Reinvestment District depicting the existing parcels of real estate located in the proposed district is shown in Figure 2

Figure 2 Approved Reinvestment District



A4 Names and Addresses of Parcel Owners

A list of the names and addresses of the owners of record of the parcels to be included in the proposed district can be found in Appendix C, Names and Addresses of Parcel Owners

A5 Legal Description of Boundaries

A legal description of the real estate forming the boundaries of the area to be included in the proposed district can be found in Appendix D, Legal Description of Boundaries

A6 Substantially Benefited Property Documentation

Buildings 1,2,16,17 and 50 where the flagship projects (hotel, apartments, ballroom) are proposed has a current net assessed value of approximately $555,000. The rehabilitation project will result in a new $6 million assessed valuation, on a portion of this original parcel. Documentation substantiating the explanation that real property will be directly and substantially benefited is attached in a letter from Jasper County Assessor found in Appendix E, Substantially Benefitted Real Property.

SECTION B – District Plan

Assumptions and Reference Sources

There are several key assumptions and variables used consistently for each project. Rather than restating them in each project section they are placed in this location in front of the individual project detail.

Table 1 - Assumptions and Variables

Description	Variables
Operating Loan Interest Rate	5.0%
Average Annual Inflation Rate	2%
Depreciable Life (yrs.) – Buildings	39
Depreciable Life (yrs.) – Furniture & Fixtures	5
Depreciable Life (yrs.) – Scheduled Capital Improvements	5
Property Tax Mill Levy/$1,000	41.9

While the current inflationary impact is reflected in updated construction and other startup costs, the target inflation rate of 2% has not changed. Using a higher inflation rate over the period of the fund might create overly optimistic estimated fund deposits.

Some of the information used in evaluating the apartments and retail sales elements of the project was provided by Bill Wright, Senior Vice President & Managing Director of CBRE Hubbell Commercial. Mr. Wright provided data on the apartment element from a Newton Analytics profile sourced from Costar Realty Information, Inc. Data on the retail sales element was provided in the form of a Retail Synopsis report and Retail Market Place Gap report prepared by CBRE.

Note: Each project segment includes a visual aids section. In most cases, cross references for Figures will direct the reader to the corresponding visual aid section.

Capital Investment by Project

The pre-application included three projects for a total capital investment of $44,624,746. Several factors, including increased construction costs, led to a reconfiguration of projects all leading up to the same overall execution of the original projects. The Catalyst: Visitor & New Residential Infrastructure is now two projects named Christensen Development: Residential Adaptive Use and Catalyst Development Newton, LLC: New Lessor, Hospitality Adaptive Reuse. The DMACC: Legacy Plaza and Commons is now two projects named Des Moines Area Community College: Phase 1-Destination Legacy Plaza and Des Mones Area Community College: Phase 2: Legacy Commons. There is no change in the City of Newton Project.

Table 2 Capital Investment by Project

Proposed Projects	Total Cost
Christensen Development: Residential Adaptive Use	$15,301,620
Catalyst Development Newton, LLC: New Lessor, Hospitality Adaptive Reuse	$13,746,150
DMACC: Legacy Plaza Infrastructure, Legacy Ballroom, and Retail Build Out	$9,537,557
DMACC: Legacy Greenspace, Legacy Commons, , and High Demand Academic Program Expansion	$7,806,238
City of Newton: Resiliency Zone	$1,490,000
Total Cost	**$47,881,565**

Amount of State Assistance Requested

The amount of state assistance requested is $14,000,000 which is approximately 30% of the expected capital investment for all projects. Table 3 is a summary of the total amount estimated to be available for deposit in the Iowa Reinvestment Act (IRA) fund over the 20-year period. The total amount is $19,849,947. Of that total $17,913,414 is estimated to be from retail sales tax collected from eligible retail sales and the balance of $1,936,533 is projected to be from eligible hotel/motel tax.

Table 3 Total Estimates by Project

Total Estimated Hotel/Motel Tax and State Sales Tax Projections				
Project	Category	Estimated Receipts	Projected Tax Receipts	Projected IRA Deposits
Christensen Development	Apartment Rentals	$15,507,796	$0	$0
Catalyst Development	Hotel/Motel Tax	$38,730,666	$2,711,147	$1,936,533
	Retail Sales Tax	$17,430,155	$1,220,111	$697,206
DMACC Phase I Legacy Plaza	Food and Beverage	$38,872,217	$2,721,055	$1,554,889
	Event Center Lease	$1,045,364	$0	$0
DMACC Phase II Legacy Common	Food and Beverage	$20,907,485	$1,463,524	$836,299
	Retail Consumer Goods	$30,006,810	$2,100,477	$1,200,272
Newton: Resiliency Zone	Vacancy Initiative	$340,618,675	$23,843,307	$13,624,747
Total		**$503,119,167**	**$34,059,621**	**$19,849,947**

Allocation of State Assistance

The developers will receive a payment equal to the net present value (NPV) of the $5,000,000 each shown in Table 4. Upon approval of this application, it is the intent of all participants in this application that one or more entities will be identified or established to advance the NPV of the dedicated IRA funds to be repaid within the 20-year program period.

Table 4 Allocation of State Assistance

Project Element	State Assistance	Percent of Total
Christensen Development: Apartments	$5,000,000	35.71%
Catalyst Hotel	$5,000,000	35.71%
DMACC – Phase 1	$1,825,000	13.04%
DMACC – Phase 2	$1,825,000	13.04%
City of Newton: Resiliency Zone	$350,000	2.50%
	$14,000,000	100.00%

B1 Christensen Development: Residential Adaptive Use

B1.1 Project Overview

New, affordable, market rate apartments will be a new lessor. The project will be located within building 16 of the former Maytag Corporate campus in Newton, IA, gifted to the Des Moines Area Community College (DMACC) in November of 2016. The project will re-purpose the historic 1900s Maytag building 16 into 72 apartments. Building 50 will be used as a mechanical space for building 16.

Catalyst Development Newtion, LLC will enter into a purchase agreement with DMACC to purchase the four buildings, Appendix G, Catalyst Purchase Agreement – DMACC. Christensen Development, owned by Jake Christensen, will purchase building 16 from Catalyst Development. A view of the building and an inspiration image of an apartment are shown in B2.7 Figure 4 and Figure 5.

The apartments in building 16 will bring new life and defined purpose to the former Maytag building. The apartments and the new boutique hotel presented in project 2 will provide density in population through residential and accommodations additions critical to supporting the retail, dining and entertainment destination of Legacy Plaza and the historic central business district. The contribution of this project to 18-hour vitality and economic growth will be significant. The apartments will be operated by Christensen Development as an active participant in programs and activities related to the other project elements described later in this application.

Like most rural communities, Newton's market rate housing stock is very low. In fact, Newton had no new multi-family apartments building from 2001 through 2018. Combined with more stringent financing, demand for additional rental housing is at an all-time high. This demand is across the board, from administrative level individuals wanting to live in rental housing while they "shop around" or build a new home, to the young teachers and service workers moving to a community.

Students looking to enroll in DMACC — including the Court Reporting program (the only one of its kind in Iowa), which attracts students from all over the country — find the lack of housing on campus to be a deterrent. Three-bedroom apartment units can provide affordable market rate housing to students.

Cities can't achieve economic growth without great housing. The proposed apartments would feature industrial chic design and be located within three blocks of downtown and in a vibrant pedestrian commons. The project proposes amenities and features that the modern workforce demands, typically prevalent in urban revitalization districts.

The development of market rate housing in rural communities presents significant challenges. It takes more time to fully lease up projects in small cities, lenders resist projects where comparative, historical data for market rate rentals is non-existent, population growth is flat, and construction costs are the same or higher than in urban areas. Opportunity cost, and elevated risk inherent in small communities, make equity investors harder to come by.

Newton must be competitive in housing to allow its workforce to live here rather than commute in from surrounding areas, taking their disposable income home with them. There is no shortage of good jobs in Newton, and now we need to provide good housing to accompany them.

Project/Housing Note

There is a housing-related need and opportunity not addressed in this application. The need is for affordable (LITC) housing, and the opportunity is in the single building that is left in Legacy Plaza: Building 20, Figure 6. Both the building and the availability of creative financing tools for low-income housing tax credits face significant challenges. The 1930s building is eligible for historic tax credits but the 1950s renovation left it with challenges for adaptive reuse, making it unsuitable for modern office or residential use without disturbing the façade and window cadence. This building has 90,000 square feet that could be used for housing. The complexities surrounding the building and its financing did not allow us to include the project in our application, however we are working with Sam Ericson at Community Housing Initiatives (CHI) towards amending the application at a later date to include a Building 20 affordable housing project. This application requests funds totaling 75% of the allowable 20-year sales tax amount. If 100% of the Iowa Reinvestment Act funds allowable for application were to be granted there would be enough funding to complete all of the projects outlined here and also fill the gap that historic tax credits regrettably cannot fill for Building 20, modeled after CHI's Phenix project.

CHI has found that the building's large interior spaces could be converted to offer studio space for artists, while the perimeter of the first and second stories could be repurposed into 55 apartments. By combining creative workspaces and affordable housing, CHI could offer below market rents for aspiring artists, creators, and entrepreneurs working in the community while trying to establish careers in the creative arts. This would provide extraordinary synergies with the Co-Op Marketplace and many hospitality functions proposed in this application. The hospitality industry depends on front-line, entry-level workers to make things go.

The authors of this application strongly feel that including that workforce's needs in the Legacy Plaza plan would help fulfill our goal of benefitting residents across socio-economic spectrums. The project seeks to leave no one behind, so that all can benefit from our efforts and the resources from the State of Iowa.

B1.2 Expected Timeline

Construction work on building renovations and apartment construction will begin soon after the plan is approved with an expected start date of 1 June 2022. Construction and opening preparations will be completed in early 2nd quarter of 2023 with an expected operating start date of 1 July 2023. The construction project will include work on building 16 (Apartments), buildings 1 and 2 (Hotel and Amenities) and building 17 (Event Center). The detailed timeline for this group can be found in Appendix F, Legacy Plaza Construction Timeline.

B1.3 Detailed Budget for the Project

Since the buildings in Legacy Plaza qualify for state and federal historic tax credits, those credits are expected to cover approximately 40% of the needed funding. The project will receive a grant in the amount of the NPV of the expected funds available from the IRA fund.

Table 5 B1 Detailed Budget

Project Name: Christensen Development: Residential Adaptive Use				
Funding Uses			**Funding Sources**	
Acquisition	$50,000		Historic State Tax Credits	$3,400,958
Hard Costs: Construction	$12,522,300		Federal Historic Tax Credits	$2,496,082
Soft Costs: Construction	$1,112,351		Workforce Housing Tax Credit	$540,000
Site Costs: Hard/Soft	$236,250		NPV IRA Funding	$3,660,862
Financing Costs	$517,420		Long Term Loan	$5,203,718
Development Fee	$863,299			$
	$			$
	$			$
	$			$
Total Project Budget	**$15,301,620**		**Total Funding Sources**	**$15,301,620**

B1.4 Expected Debt Associated with The Project

The project will obtain bridge loans to be paid off with the utilization of Historic and Workforce Housing Tax Credits. The balance of funds needed will be obtained through long term debt.

Table 6 B1 Debt Associated with Project

Description	Amount	Percent of Total
Bridge Loan for Historic Tax Credits	$2,496,082	30.29%
Bridge Loan for Workforce Housing Tax Credit	$540,000	6.55%
Long Term Debt	$5,203,718	63.15%
	$	0.00%
Total Initial Sources	$8,239,800	**100%99.99%**

B1.5 Status of Expected Financing and Financing Gap

Transformative projects in rural communities do not pencil out on their own. Buildings 1,2 and 16 have an approved National Park Service Part 1 application, Appendix I, Catalyst NPS Part 1. That National Historic Registry designation makes the project eligible for both state and federal historic tax credits, of which the 131 page narrative can be found here. Our Part 1.5 meeting was held in February and Part 2 will be submitted in March. A development agreement between the city and the LLC was drafted to include Tax Increment Financing, Hotel Motel Tax Reimbursement and a cash incentive per residential unit. A combination of cash and loan guarantees will be procured in the coming months. The IRA funding is imperative to closing the gap.

B1.6 Expected State Hotel/Motel and State Sales Tax Projections Over 20 Years

The 72 apartments in building 16 will not generate Hotel/Motel Tax or Taxable Sales. This project, because of its location in Legacy Plaza (Figure 3), will contribute to the district by providing needed housing and a high valued repurposing of a historic structure. The construction and operation of the apartments will also contribute to the economic impact in the form of construction jobs, operating staff and jobs related to goods and services required in operating the facility. The residents of the apartments will help drive new retail demand and development in the district.

The projected gross revenue included in estimating economic impact is included in section B1.8.2 Economic Impact Expected.

B1.7 Visual Aids Which Enhance the Understanding of the Project

Figure 3 Location of Building 16

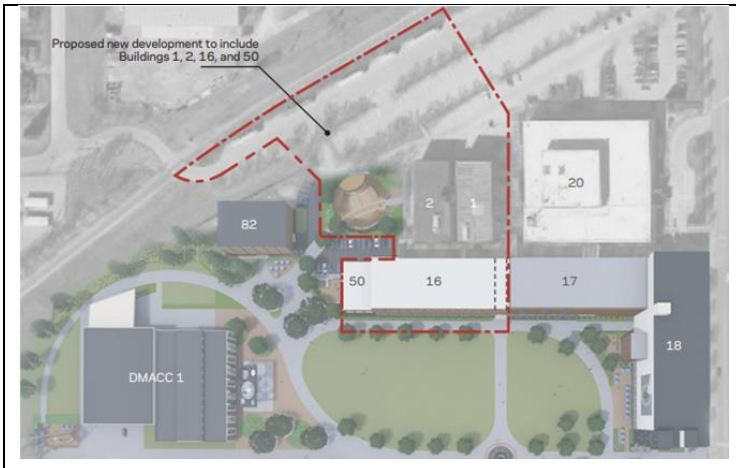
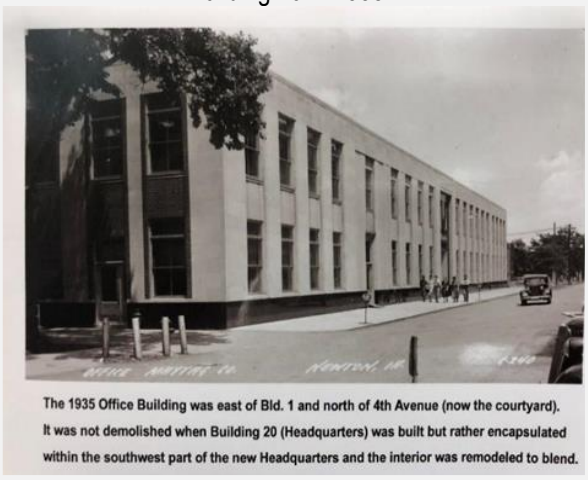


Figure 4 Building 16

Figure 5 Inspiration Imagery Apartment

Figure 6 Building 20

Building 20 in 1935



The 1935 Office Building was east of Bld. 1 and north of 4th Avenue (now the courtyard). It was not demolished when Building 20 (Headquarters) was built but rather encapsulated within the southwest part of the new Headquarters and the interior was remodeled to blend.

Building 20 in 2021

B1.8 Feasibility Study Conducted by Independent Professional

The feasibility study evaluates the proposed repurposing of the former Maytag building 16 into a 72-unit apartment building. Since the building is located in the historic Maytag corporate campus and listed as a contributing building, this project is eligible for Historic Tax Credits. The Maytag corporate campus was gifted to DMACC in November 2016. For additional information regarding budgetary and financial projections (as applicable) related to this project, please see Appendix O, Project Financials.

The proposed apartments are expected to begin operations in the third quarter of 2023. A pro forma statement prepared by Christensen Development was used as a starting point for developing the financial analysis model for this project. Due to the existing shortage of market rate apartments, the apartment occupancy rate starts out at 80% in 2023 and stabilizes at 90% in 2024.

B1.8.1 Projected Annual Gross Revenues

Due to the anticipated demand for market rate apartments an occupancy rate of 80% was used for the first six months of operation in 2023. The occupancy rate was raised to 90% for 2024 and the balance of the 20-year period. The projected total for annual gross revenues is shown in Table 7.

Table 7 Apartments Gross Revenue

Apartments - Projected Annual Gross Revenue	
Category	**Gross Revenue 20-Yr Total**
Apartment Rentals	
Apartment Total	**$ 12,694,721**

B1.8.2 Economic Impact Expected

The economic impact of the Residential and Hospitality Adaptive Reuse project will be derived from construction and operations activities. Table 8 provides a summary of the economic impact in Jasper County attributed to this project. More detailed direct and indirect economic impact estimates (using the IMPLAN modeling system) for the county and State of Iowa are provided in Section C.

Table 8 Apartments - Economic Impact Summary

Christensen Apartments						
Impact Results	**Employment**	**Labor Income ($M)**	**Value-Added ($M)**	**Sales ($M)**	**Federal Taxes ($M)**	**State and Local Taxes ($M)**
Construction	126	$6.3	$7.4	$14.7	$1.3	$0.5
Operations	2	$0.0	$0.4	$0.6	$0.0	$0.1
Total	**129**	**$6.4**	**$7.9**	**$15.2**	**$1.3**	**$0.6**

B1.8.3 Estimated Number of Visitors or Customers

The National Multifamily Housing Council (NMHC) has published a report based on the 2019 American Community Survey, 1-year Estimates, US Census Bureau. Updated 11/2020 that includes statistics on living arrangements and the average number of members in apartment households. Using the distribution of room types and the NMHC reports, the average number of tenants occupying the apartments in Building 16 is estimated at 125. The number of visitors per week is estimated at 108 for a total of 5,616 annually and 112,320 over the 20-year period.

Table 9 Apartment Occupants and Visitors

Apartment Estimated Occupants & Visitors								
Apartments	**Count**	**Living Arrangements**	**Avg Per Apt**	**Pct of Total**	**# Tenants**	**Apt - Members in Household**	**Pct of Total**	**# Tenants**
Studio	25	Single Male	1	23%	17	1 Member	49%	35
1 Bedroom A	31	Single Female	1	27%	19	2 Members	28%	40
1 Bedroom B	2	Single Parent	2.5	10%	18	3 Members	12%	26
1 Bedroom C	5	Couple	2	17%	24	4+Members	11%	32
1 Bedroom D	4	Couple w/Children	3.5	11%	28			
2 Bedroom A	2	Roommates	2	5%	7			
2 Bedroom B	3	Other	1	6%	4			
Totals	**72**			**Est A**	**118**		**Est B**	**133**
	125	Estimated Tenant Count (Average Est A and Est B)						
	108	Estimated Weekly Visitors to Apartments (1.5 per Apartment)						

B1.9 Unique Characteristics of the Project

The apartment project is closely related to project B2 Catalyst Development Newton, LLC: New Lessor, Hospitality Adaptive Reuse. The combination of residential and hotel mixed use so common in urban areas is unusual in small communities. Since this project and project B2 are so closely linked, the Unique Characteristics of this project are included in section B2.9 of the Catalyst Development project to avoid repetition of characteristics.

B2 Catalyst Development Newton, LLC: New Lessor, Hospitality Adaptive Reuse

B2.1 Project Overview

A boutique hotel, lobby bar and restaurant will be a new lessor. The project will be located within two buildings (Figure 7) of the former Maytag Corporate campus in Newton, IA, gifted to the Des Moines Area Community College (DMACC) in November of 2016. The project will re-purpose the historic 1900s Maytag buildings 1 and 2 into a 58-room boutique hotel.

Catalyst Development Newton LLC will enter into a purchase agreement with DMACC to purchase the four buildings, Appendix G, Catalyst Purchase Agreement – DMACC. Catalyst Development Newton, LLC is owned by developer Angela Harrington (Hotel Grinnell and The Highlander Hotel).

Catalyst Development will also lease the event center in building 17 from DMACC. The boutique hotel, and event center project will bring new life and defined purpose to the former Maytag buildings. This project along with the nearby apartments provide density in population through residential and accommodations additions critical to supporting the retail, dining and entertainment destination of Legacy Plaza and the historic central business district. The contribution of this project to 18-hour vitality and economic growth will be significant.

The boutique hotel, and event center will all be operated by Catalyst Project Management Appendix H, Catalyst Project Management Overview allowing the buildings' core functions to compliment and support each other, while also benefiting from economies of scale and efficient operations.

B2.2 Expected Timeline

Construction work on building renovations, hotel and amenities construction will begin soon after the plan is approved with an expected start date of 1 June 2022. Construction and opening preparations will be completed in early 2nd quarter of 2023 with an expected operating start date of 1 July 2023. The construction project will include work on building 16 (Apartments), buildings 1 and 2 (Hotel and Amenities) and building 17 (Legacy Ballroom/event center). The detailed timeline for this group can be found in Appendix F, Legacy Plaza Construction Timeline.

B2.3 Detailed Budget for the Project

Since the buildings in Legacy Plaza qualify for state and federal historic tax credits, those credits are expected to cover approximately 33% of the needed funding. The project will receive a grant in the amount of the NPV of the expected funds available from the IRA fund.

Table 10 B2 Detailed Budget

Project Catalyst Development Newton, LLC: New Lessor, Hospitality Adaptive Reuse				
Funding Uses			**Funding Sources**	
Acquisition Costs	$50,000		NPV IRA Funds	$3,660,862
Construction Hard Costs			Tax Increment Financing	$1,265,000
General Requirements	$379,908		Loan on Hotel Motel Tax	$1,011,249
Construction Mgmt. Fee	$351,775		Historic Tax Credits	$4,534,441
Construction & Finishes	$3,946,419		Investor Cash & Deferred Development Fee	$235,460
Electrical & Data	$1,317,692		Long Term Debt	$3,039,138
Fire Sprinklers	$83,658			$
Plumbing & HVAC	$2,649,045			$
Contingency	$417,653			$
Soft Costs				$
Architect & Engineering	$450,000			$
Misc Consultants & Legal	$100,000			$
Interest Reserve	$750,000			$
Developer Fee	$750,000			$
Furniture, Fixtures & Equipment				$
Hotel Guestrooms	$1,000,000			$
Lobby Bar, Patio & Pantry	$500,000			$
Pre-Opening & Working Capital				$
Opening Linens & Supplies	$500,000			$
Cash Reserve & Working Capital	$500,000			$
Total Project Budget	**$13,746,150**		**Total Funding Sources**	**$13,746,150**

B2.4 Expected Debt Associated with The Project

Catalyst Development Newton will secure a combination of short-term construction bridge financing, equity investors and long-term debt. We have budgeted interest appropriately for the bridge financing this project will require.

Table 11 B2 Debt Associated with Project

Description	Amount	Percent of Total
Loan on Hotel/Motel Tax Payment from City	$1,011,249	24.97%
Long-Term Debt	$3,039,138	75.03%
	$0	0.00%
	$0	0.00%
Total Initial Sources	**$4,050,387**	**100.00%**

B2.5 Status of Expected Financing and Financing Gap

As mentioned in section B1.5, Buildings 1,2 and 16 have an approved National Park Service Part 1 application, Appendix I, Catalyst NPS Part 1. A development agreement between the city and the LLC was drafted to include Tax Increment Financing and Hotel Motel Tax Reimbursement. A combination of cash and loan guarantees will be procured in the coming months. The IRA funding is imperative to closing the gap.

B2.6 Expected State Hotel/Motel and State Sales Tax Projections Over 20 Years

Operations of the hotel are expected to generate $56 million in taxable receipts, Table 12. Since the Legacy Ballroom included in project B3 will be leased to Catalyst Development, the taxable receipts for food and beverage sales will be reported by Catalyst.

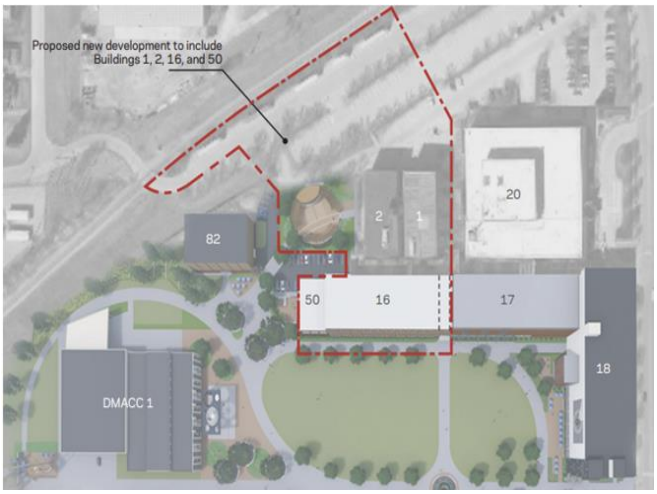
Table 12 Projected IRA Deposits

Hotel/Motel Tax and State Sales Tax Projections			
Category	**Estimated Receipts**	**Projected Tax Receipts**	**Projected IRA Deposits**
Hotel/Motel Tax	$38,730,666	$2,711,147	$1,936,533
Retail Sales Tax	$17,430,155	$1,220,111	$697,206
Total	**$56,160,821**	**$3,931,257**	**$2,633,739**
Source: Newton District Application Supporting Data			

B2.7 Visual Aids Which Enhance the Understanding of the Project

Great boutique hotels take on a neighborhood gateway role, where creative guest journeys -- built on novel and regionally relevant experiences -- take center stage. A demand for select service, and how well the property tells its story, provide compelling reasons for guest stays.

Figure 7 Maytag Complex - Buildings 1 & 2



Located in two original Maytag facilities on the National Historic Register of Places, the venue, artwork, decor and exhibits will showcase the iconic Iowa story of Maytag innovation. It will also serve as a base of operations for visitors exploring the historic town of Newton.

The hotel will encompass 58 guest rooms. Because of the building's depth and window cadence, each hotel room (Figure 8) will be large enough to be outfitted with larger bathrooms and kitchenettes so as to double as extended stay accommodations, filling two market needs: temporary housing for a transient workforce, as well as overnight accommodations for leisure guests.

Figure 8 Inspiration: Hotel Guest Room

Figure 9 Inspiration: Lobby Bar

This unique destination hotel will fill unmet needs in the marketplace for upscale lodging. 37% of travelers stay in properties above mid-scale. Newton is completely missing out on those travelers, losing them to Des Moines. Not one of Newton's hotels is rated above 2.5 (out of 5) stars. As such, this hotel will be the only accommodations product in the market above mid-scale, facilitating higher average daily rates to offset lower occupancy common in small cities.

As exemplified in Grinnell, IA, the addition of an upscale boutique hotel, like the one proposed here, generated an increase in hotel-motel sales tax revenue equal to that generated by the new hotel. In other words, the upscale hotel generated business from a new audience, without cannibalizing demand for existing properties. The demand existed but upscale travelers opted to stay in Des Moines until Hotel Grinnell was built.

A variety of accommodations is vitally important to a city's capacity to draw visitors. Downtown Newton experienced very little economic impact from the addition of the Iowa Speedway. A unique destination hotel downtown will help correct that unfortunate reality. Barriers to entry into the upscale lodging market in small cities are extraordinarily high. Development incentives like historic tax credits and the Iowa Reinvestment Act mitigate some of the risk inherent to above mid-scale hotel development in a small city like Newton.

A chic lobby bar (Figure 9) is a critical amenity for an upscale hotel. Revenue-producing lobbies and patios differentiate the product from its competition in hospitality. And modern consumers are using hotels differently.

According to author David Brooks, "They bring their laptops down to the lobby rather than working in their rooms and fewer people bother to unpack their bags. Therefore, room desks and closets are less important, but having a happening lobby scene is more important." ("Quest for 'experiences' reshapes hotel landscape", *The New York Times*, 1/6/2014)

The hotel restaurant will be open for breakfast, lunch and dinner continuously from 7am until 10pm-7 days a week. The menu will be a very portable, globally inspired food truck menu that can be enjoyed in the commons/greenspace or delivered to a hotel guest room, apartment or one of the many business tenants on campus. Every effort will be taken to offer goods developed by DMACC culinary students. The restaurant will feature signature craft cocktails as well as a wide selection of beer and wine creating an upscale venue.

There is no upscale cocktail restaurant or bar in Newton. A variety of food and beverage offerings is vital for attracting and retaining residents, the local workforce, and visitors from outside the community.

The lobby bar's décor will feature vintage industrial design, with splashes of color in fabrics and wallcoverings to compliment the original brick walls and wood floors of the historic factory. Subtle nods to the building's history will be present on the menu and throughout the hotel with other printed collateral.

The lobby bar will connect Legacy residents, Plaza workforce, locals and visitors alike.

B2.8 Feasibility Study Conducted by Independent Professional

The feasibility study evaluates the proposed repurposing of the former Maytag building into a 58-room boutique hotel. Since the building is located in the historic Maytag corporate campus and listed as a contributing building, this project is eligible for Historic Tax Credits. The Maytag corporate campus was gifted to DMACC in November 2016. For additional information regarding budgetary and financial projects (as applicable) related to this project, please see Appendix O, Project Financials.

The proposed boutique hotel, events center, and apartments are expected to begin operations in the third quarter of 2023. A pro forma statement prepared by Catalyst Newton Development LLC was used as a starting point for developing the financial analysis model for this project. The initial hotel occupancy rate was set at 30% in 2023 and gradually increases to 54% in 2043. This is a conservative projection and, barring unforeseen circumstances, the occupancy rate could be higher after startup.

B2.8.1 Projected Annual Gross Revenues

Figure 10 summarizes the new hotel, and leased event center's projected gross revenue for the project period. The average annual gross revenue is projected to be $2.9 million. Except for Bar/Patio/Auxiliary, event center sales will be purchased wholesale from vendors and billed with retail sales tax by the hotel. Ballroom rental is not included among taxable receipts. The Gross Revenue total includes years 2023 through 2043.

Figure 10 Catalyst Projected Gross Revenue

Projected Annual Gross Revenue		
Category	**Gross Revenue 20-Yr Total**	
Boutique Hotel		
Room Rental	$	38,730,666
Bar/Patio/Auxilary	$	10,461,064
Boutique Hotel Total	**$**	**49,191,730**
Event Center		
Ballroom Rental	$	3,484,545
Food, Beverage, and Other Event Sales	$	6,969,090
Total Event Center	**$**	**10,453,636**
Grand Total	***$***	***59,645,366***

B2.8.2 Economic Impact Expected

The economic impact of the Residential and Hospitality Adaptive Reuse project will be derived from construction and operations activities. Figure 11 provides a summary of the economic impact in Jasper County attributed to this project. More detailed direct and indirect economic impact estimates (using the IMPLAN modeling system) for the county and State of Iowa are provided in Section C.

Figure 11 Catalyst Hotel Economic Impact

Catalyst Hotel						
Impact Results	**Employment**	**Labor Income ($M)**	**Value-Added ($M)**	**Sales ($M)**	**Federal Taxes ($M)**	**State and Local Taxes ($M)**
Construction	235	$11.8	$14.1	$19.8	$2.4	$0.7
Operations	30	$0.7	$1.2	$2.7	$0.2	$0.2
Total	**266**	**$12.5**	**$15.3**	**$22.5**	**$2.5**	**$1.0**

B2.8.3 Estimated Number of Visitors or Customers

The Boutique Hotel and Event Center will draw visitors to the community through its lodging services and hosted events. According to a 2014 summary report produced by the American Hotel & Lodging Association (AHLA), 41% of lodging customers traveled for business and 59% traveled for leisure. The typical business stay is one person, and the typical leisure stay is two persons. Using projected occupancy rates, a total of 194,764 rooms will be rented during the project period. Figure 12shows the estimated number of lodging visitors based on the above criteria.

Figure 12 Projected Hotel Visitors

Estimated Hotel Visitors		
	Room Nights Rented	Number of Lodging Visitors
Business Travel	79,853	79,853
Leisure Travel	114,911	229,822
Total	194,764	309,675

Estimates for utilization of the Events Center are based on actual experience reported by a similar facility located in Grinnell, IA. provides a breakdown of the expected number of events per year and the total number of events throughout the project period. The average expected attendance per event is 250 visitors and the project period is 2022 to 2042.

Figure 13 Projected Event Center Visitors

Legacy Ballroom Events Center Projections			
Average Annual Visitors		Project Period Visitors	
Average Number of Events	76	**Total Number of Events**	1,515
Attendance per Event	250	**Attendance per Event**	250
Average Annual Visitors	18,938	**Total Visitors**	378,750

B2.9 Unique Characteristics of the Project

- Impact. Together, the hotel project and project B1 apartment project brings a necessary built-in customer base with disposable income to support businesses on Main Street and those proposed for Legacy Commons. An upscale hotel, walkable to goods and services, serves as an economic engine and brings 18-hour vitality and affluent guests to the small city of Newton. The hotel will serve as a base camp for visitors exploring Newton. Great hospitality teams serve as true community ambassadors and curators of local experiences. How visitors feel about a community they visit is most influenced by where they stay overnight. A hotel that celebrates where it is in the world and one which core values lie in active community stewardship is critical in destination making.
- Innovation. The project creatively uses existing community assets in the adaptive re-use of three historic buildings and will be the only hotel in Iowa with origins as a factory and offer the only authentically industrial chic event venue of its size in Iowa. The adaptive reuse and historic preservation on this scale is unheard of in a rural community. Located in three original Maytag facilities on the National Historic Register of Places, the venue, artwork, decor and exhibits will showcase the iconic Iowa story of Maytag and specifically how Iowa appliance innovation changed modern American life, especially for women.
- Diversity. The project is the only rural example in Iowa of mixed use residential and hotel, with residents enjoying the amenities of a hotel and hotel visitors being part of an authentic local experience. The combination of residential and hotel mixed use, so common in urban areas, is unusual in small communities. Together, they provide a critical mass in business and diversity in revenue models. The housing component meets the needs of Newton's workforce and prospective DMACC students, especially those ineligible for rent restricted low- and moderate-income housing programs. Creatively combining economic development incentives allows for affordable market rate housing. Affordable housing allows our community college, our businesses and our city to grow.
- Collaboration. The lobby bar affords the DMACC Baking and Pastry Arts program a 24-7 venue by which to sell and showcase their products. The hotel and events operations will use student interns from DMACC's Hospitality Business and Hotel/Restaurant Management program. DMACC's Building Trades/Finish Carpentry, Welding and Electrical Construction Trades programs will be engaged during construction for earn to learn opportunities. Des Moines Area Community College, the City of Newton, Catalyst and Christensen are committed to pooling resources to effectively market Newton as a destination.

B3 DMACC: Legacy Plaza Infrastructure, Legacy Ballroom, and Retail Build Out

B3.1 Project Overview

Since both DMACC projects (B3 and B4) are closely related with phased implementation, a general overview is provided here with additional detail provided in each project section. Images from the Legacy Plaza Master Plan can be viewed in Appendix J, DMACC Legacy Plaza Master Plan.

Only two blocks west of the downtown Newton square sits the sprawling former headquarters of the Maytag Corporation. The historic campus serves as one of the anchors in Newton's economic recovery plan of Reinvention through Rehabilitation. The features included in this project will weave together recreation with commerce, education with economic development, and culture with community in honor of the campus' legacy.

After over 100 years of operations on the campus, Maytag Corporation was acquired by Whirlpool Corporation in 2006, and unfortunately most of its operations moved out of the community by 2007. Since then, the City of Newton has been transforming itself. The community as a whole has been working on sustainability issues and redevelopment initiatives. Nevertheless, despite several successes after Maytag's departure, the physical legacy of the Maytag Corporation remains as a large, but underutilized, footprint in the Newton community.

Since accepting ownership of the property in 2016, DMACC has collaborated with the City of Newton through a 28E agreement and the Newton Development Corporation to adaptively reuse the vast campus. Fifteen businesses have been recruited since 2016 with an aggregate workforce of over 100, and 500 students attend DMACC Newton Campus. However, housing and lifestyle amenities for that workforce and student body are lacking.

Legacy Plaza Infrastructure

A portion of the original Maytag campus was repurposed to become the DMACC Newton Campus in 1993, which has provided post-secondary educational opportunities to residents for over 25 years. Until Len Hadley, then CEO of Maytag, proposed the donation of the former Maytag building to DMACC in 1992, Newton was the largest community in Iowa without a post-secondary education opportunity available for area residents.

Regrettably, the rest of the corporate campus has not been fully occupied since the departure of Maytag. Less than 15% of the 482,000 usable square footage of the former headquarters is currently being utilized, Figure 14 DMACC Campus Building Locations

In addition, there was much deferred maintenance that demanded attention immediately. Over the past four years, DMACC and the City of Newton, through a 28E agreement, have both invested several million into addressing maintenance and other operational issues to bring the Plaza back to a steady state.

In August of 2020 all of the buildings at Legacy Plaza were damaged by the derecho storm, some severely. Since August 2020, these repairs have been underway, include rebuilding several collapsed walls, securing materials to match the historic period of the buildings, and replacing five roofs on the campus.

With this application to the Iowa Reinvestment District Program, DMACC is excited to transform Legacy Plaza. Building on the investments already made, DMACC plans to celebrate the legacy of the Maytag story and develop Legacy Plaza in the following ways:

DMACC will work with the award-winning brewery start-up Gezellig Brewing Company, anticipating the need for additional manufacturing space, as demand for the women-owned brewery's products has increased, to expand their manufacturing space with a buildout of new brewing space in Building 17. The Legacy Commons project will also allow us to attract a craft beer pub to the destination in the former brewing space once Gezellig moves into their new manufacturing space.

DMACC will also transform the former executive suites of the Maytag Corporation into a new event space called Legacy Ballroom. The space will be stripped down to its original materials with an exposed ceiling and exposed brick walls to create a unique event space which celebrates the historic nature of the building as a manufacturing facility for Maytag in the early 20th century. The event space will then be leased by Catalyst Development to be operated and managed in conjunction with the boutique hotel as a draw to the Legacy neighborhood for weddings, corporate conferences, corporate retreats, and other community gatherings.

B3.2 Expected Timeline

Staging of the projects will be done in order to maximize new sales tax generation. The Legacy Plaza and Legacy Ballroom projects will commence within 90 days of final approval of the district. Completion is anticipated within 12 months. A combined timeline including all Legacy Plaza projects can be found in Appendix F, Legacy Plaza Construction Timeline.

B3.3 Detailed Budget for the Project

The Legacy Plaza project primarily includes work on Buildings 1, 2 and 16 in preparation for sale to Christian (Building 16) and Catalyst (Buildings 1 and 2) and building17 which will be the location of the event center. Table 13 provides budget detail for the DMACC Legacy Infrastructure related work and Table 14 provides additional detail on the construction elements.

Table 13 Legacy Plaza Detailed Budget

Project Name: DMACC: Legacy Plaza Infrastructure, Legacy Ballroom and Retail Build Out				
Funding Uses			**Funding Sources**	
Building 17 Level 1	$742,203		IRA Funding	$1,825,000
Building 17 Level 4	$1,322,640		DMACC	$7,712,557
Improvements – Building 1	$1,059,184			$
Improvements – Building 2	$3,192,243			$
Improvements Buildings 13, 16, 20, 82	$3,221287			$
Architectural Design	$			$
Engineering Design	$			$
Construction Admin	$			$
Other	$			$
Total Project Budget	**$9,537,557**		**Total Funding Sources**	**$9,537,557**

Additional detail is shown below in Table 14 on the following page.

Table 14 DMACC Phase I construction budget

Legacy Plaza Reinvestment District - Phase 1
Area & Cost Summary
23-Dec-21

LINE ITEM DESCRIPTION	CURRENT AREA		NEW AREA		COMBINED AREA		BUDGET COST	TOTAL
Legacy Commons								
BUILDING 17 - LEVEL 1	**6,260**	**SF**	**6,000**	**SF**	**12,260**	**SF**		**$742,203**
Taproom	2,560	SF		SF	2,560	SF		
Brewery	3,700	SF	3,000	SF	6,700	SF	$566,203	
Craft Bar		SF	3,000	SF	3,000	SF	$176,000	
Building 17 - Level 4		**SF**	**20,241**	**SF**	**-**	**SF**		**$1,322,640**
Events Space			7,957				$716,130	
Dining Space			1,671				$150,390	
Attendant Rooms			1,929				$173,610	
Ceremony Space			1,948				$175,320	
Kitchen Space			1,191				$107,190	
Future additional space			3,835					
Plaza Infrastructure Improvements								
Improvements Building 1	**-**	**SF**	**-**	**SF**	**29,190**	**SF**		**$1,059,184**
Building #1 - Mitigation		SF		SF		SF	$335,000.00	
Building #1 - Masonry		SF		SF		SF	$32,602.50	
Building #1 - Carpentry		SF		SF		SF	$122,559.81	
Building #1 - Thermal & Moisture Protection		SF		SF		SF	$301,704.10	
Building #1 - MEP		SF		SF		SF	$114,182.35	
Building #1 - General Conditions		SF		SF		SF	$153,135.71	
Fire pits, pergola, seating,		SF		SF		SF	$0	
Improvements Building 2	**-**	**SF**	**-**	**SF**	**25,200**	**SF**		**$3,192,243**
Building #2 - Mitigation		SF		SF		SF	$240,000.00	
Building #2 - ACM Abatement		SF		SF		SF	$17,250.00	
Building #2 - A&E - OPN		SF		SF		SF	$255,451.80	
Building #2 - Testing & Inspection		SF		SF		SF	$25,875.00	
Building #2 - Masonry		SF		SF		SF	$732,202.30	
Building #2 - Carpentry		SF		SF		SF	$602,475.64	
Building #2 - Speciality Lumber						SF	$64,227.50	
Building #2 - Metals						SF	$14,174.84	
Building #2 - Painting						SF	$19,279.75	
Building #2 - Thermal & Moisture Protection						SF	$369,790.40	
Building #2 - MEP						SF	$52,307.36	
Building #2 - General Conditions						SF	$799,208.30	
Improvements Buildings 13, 16, 20, 82	**-**	**SF**	**-**	**SF**	**224,945**	**SF**		**$3,221,287**
Building #16 - MEP		SF		SF		SF	$62,570.35	
Building #16 - Thermal & Moisture Protection		SF		SF		SF	$565,390.33	
Building #20 - MEP		SF		SF		SF	$46,039.10	
Building #20 - Thermal & Moisture Protection		SF		SF		SF	$1,524,336.00	
Building #82 - Thermal & Moisture Protection							$243,463.00	
Building #13 - Thermal & Moisture Protection							$734,349.00	
Exterior and Plaza - Tree & Debris Removal							$29,326.50	
Exterior and Plaza - Glass & Glazing							$10,062.50	
Exterior and Plaza - Landscaping							$5,750.00	
Total								**$9,537,557**

B3.4 Expected Debt Associated with The Project

In 2019, DMACC issued bonds in support of physical improvements across the DMACC campuses. DMACC has budgeted $1,000,000 of these proceeds for Legacy Plaza improvements.

B3.5 Status of Expected Financing and Financing Gap

In addition to the $1,000,000, from the 2019 bond issuance, $9,777,714 in funding has been approved for the Plaza infrastructure and commons improvements. Funds from the sale of the buildings for the boutique hotel, event center, and apartments will be reinvested into the project. DMACC has received a grant of $15,000 to install an EV charger on campus. Iowa Reinvestment Act funds will cover the balance of the projects including the Academic Programming Expansion.

B3.6 Expected State Hotel/Motel and State Sales Tax Projections Over 20 Years

The projected state sales tax receipts assume that revenue generation will begin in the first quarter of 2023.

Retail sales were calculated by using the square footage information provided by OPN Architects and sales per square foot data from the Newspaper Association of America. This project includes 6,000 SF for Brewery and Craft Bar establishments. Sales per square foot (adjusted for inflation through 2022) were estimated at $251/sq foot. Table 15 presents the results of estimating retail sales generated by two 3,000 SF establishments.

Table 15 Projected State Sales Tax and IRA Deposits

DMACC Phase 1 Legacy Plaza			
Category	**Retail Sales**	**Projected Tax Receipts**	**Projected IRA Deposits**
Food and Beverage	$38,872,217	$2,721,055	$1,554,889
Event Center Lease	$1,045,364	$0	$0
Total	**$39,917,581**	**$2,721,055**	**$1,554,889**
Source: Newton District Application Supporting Data			

B3.7 Visual Aids Which Enhance the Understanding of the Project

While the Legacy Ballroom in building 17 will be leased by Catalyst Development, it will be constructed and maintained by DMACC so the visual aids in this section include the Legacy Ballroom.

Figure 14 DMACC Campus Building Locations

Figure 15 Legacy Ballroom Concept Images

B3.8 Feasibility Study Conducted by Independent Professional

This feasibility study was completed to evaluate the development of a mixed-use area in the Legacy Plaza portion of the DMACC campus. The development will include plaza infrastructure improvements, the Legacy Ballroom and, Retail Build Out.

B3.8.1 Projected Annual Gross Revenues

The financial projections for this project were built around the assumption that about 6,000 SF in food and beverage retail would be the first developments in the project. The projected retail sales were estimated based on a historical average annual sales per square foot for similar retail establishments projected forward for the 20-year period. As shown in Table 16, The event center (Legacy Ballroom) is not generating taxable sales because it will be leased to Catalyst Development and the taxable sales have been captured in that project.

Table 16 Legacy Plaza / Legacy Ballroom Projected Gross Revenue

Projected Annual Gross Revenue- DMACC Phase 1 New Retail		
Category	**20-Year Total**	**20-Year Average**
Food and Beverage	$38,872,217	$1,943,611
Retail Consumer Goods	$1,045,364	$52,268
Total	**$39,917,581**	**$1,995,879**
Source: Newton District Application Supporting Data		

B3.8.2 Economic Impact Expected

The estimated economic impact of the DMACC Legacy Plaza project will be derived from construction and operations activities. Table 17 provides a summary of the economic impact in Jasper County attributed to this project. More detailed direct and indirect economic impact estimates (using the IMPLAN modeling system) for the county and State of Iowa are provided in Section C.

Table 17 Expected Economic Impact - Legacy Plaza - Legacy Ballroom

DMACC Phase 1						
Impact Results	**Employment**	**Labor Income ($M)**	**Value-Added ($M)**	**Sales ($M)**	**Federal Taxes ($M)**	**State and Local Taxes ($M)**
Construction	109	$5.4	$6.2	$12.0	$1.1	$0.4
Operations	31	$0.7	$1.0	$1.9	$0.1	$0.1
Total	**140**	**$6.1**	**$7.2**	**$13.9**	**$1.2**	**$0.5**

B3.8.3 Estimated Number of Visitors or Customers

The State of Iowa Local Retail study conducted by Womply[1] in 2017 indicates that the average small, independent retail business in Iowa processes 10 transactions per day. Assuming a 7-day week, and that an additional 50 percent of visitors may browse without making a purchase, we can calculate an estimate for visitors per retail business per year. For the future restaurants and bars included in the project, a purchase amount of $30 per person was used with the projected annual sales amount to estimate the number of visitors. It is important to note that the number of visitors will increase with the development of the amusement space and as more events are held in Legacy Plaza. In addition, approximately 700 people work or attend classes at the nearby campus and may visit Legacy Plaza on a daily basis.

[1] The Iowa small retail business information was found in this Womply study: https://www.womply.com/state-of-local-retail-2017/iowa-retail-2017/

Table 18 includes the estimated number of annual visitors for the retail operations included in this project. The number of annual visitors were estimated for the combined projects (Legacy Plaza and Legacy Commons) and allocated to each project based on its projected square footage to be developed. Note: Legacy Ballroom visitors are included in the Catalyst project.

Table 18 Estimated DMAC Legacy Plaza Visitors

Estimated Visitiors - DMACC Legacy Plaza Visitors		
	Average Annual Visitors	Total Project Period
Legacy Plaza	31,128	622,551
Total	**31,128**	**622,551**

B3.9 Unique Characteristics of the Project

Since this project and B4 are closely related the following unique characteristics apply to both Project B3 and B4. The following applies to but will not be repeated in section B4.9.

- Extraordinary Asset. The former Maytag campus comprises eight buildings sitting on more than 14 acres and over 482,000 sq ft of usable, quality space unseen in other small rural Iowa communities. Maytag's attention to quality was not just reserved for its products, it maintained the campus to the highest standard in the over 100 years it grew and owned the campus. Thus, the quality and condition of the buildings are rare, whether in a small town or large metropolitan area. Planned improvements to the courtyard will honor the legacy of the iconic Iowa innovation story of Maytag, a name known around the world.
- Workforce Skills Training and Education. The City heralded the opening of the DMACC Newton campus in 1993 as one of the most important moments in the Newton's history. For over 25 years, DMACC has been educating the skilled workforce of Newton in a former Maytag factory. In 2016, DMACC accepted the remaining campus donation at the request of the City as a community partner. DMACC's decision in 2016 to take on the remaining Maytag buildings and actively redevelop 482,000 square feet in Newton, Iowa is extraordinary.
- Rethinking the Rural Community College Campus. Revitalizing through rehabilitation creates authentic and unique spaces with stories that produce thriving communities. The intimate courtyard or "commons" surrounded by historic buildings emulates historic neighborhoods found in larger, metropolitan communities, and rare in small rural cities. The improvements will create the types of outdoor spaces that will encourage visitors and new residents to the community. No other small town community college will have the amenities of adjacent housing, and on-site dining, shopping and entertainment options – a pedestrian mall concept typically reserved for large universities. The possibilities generated by the project of collaboration, internships, real world learning and public private partnership/initiatives are infinite. The project's leisure features in dining, shopping and entertainment create a fun, vibrant environment typically only found on the campuses of large universities or in large cities.
- Job Growth through Entrepreneurial Support. DMACC has made unusual strides in revitalizing the large community asset with recruitment of 15 new tenants with an aggregate of 200 workers – many of them entrepreneurs – and over 75 new jobs to the community. The finished mixed-use neighborhood will provide earn and learn opportunities for DMACC students. Build-outs make retail spaces turnkey, with no costs passed on to new retailers and start-ups. This helps to mitigate much of the risk and financial barriers to entry for entrepreneurs. DMACC's approach to the development of the area supports an environment where entrepreneurs and growing companies can thrive.
- Holistic Approach to Economic Development. The benefit of the project in the recruitment of students is exponential, especially with the availability of housing across from a beautiful greenspace. In addition, the expansion of high-demand academic programs to the DMACC Newton campus illustrates the holistic and multi-faceted approach to economic development which serves as the foundation to this application. The purposeful connection to provide student customers and potential workers to the tenants of Legacy Plaza supports the sustainability of the tenants.
- Supporting Business Startups, Artists, and Artisans. The co-op marketplace will add to commercial density and attracts traffic for its small tenants. Co-operative markets play an important role in supporting the arts, local foods and entrepreneurship. Additionally, we look forward to all kinds of opportunities for community college students to participate in earn to learn endeavors throughout the commons.

B4 DMACC Legacy Commons, Legacy Greenspace, and High Demand Academic Program Expansion

B4.1 Project Overview

Additional detail for this project is included in the project overview for B3 DMACC: Legacy Plaza and Appendix J, DMACC Legacy Plaza Master Plan.

Legacy Commons

DMACC envisions using this intimate space to create more opportunities for outdoor multi-generational gatherings to support current and future businesses.

The courtyard will feature permanent food "trucks" and retail kiosks constructed from rail storage containers. These containers will be rented out to food/beverage/retail entrepreneurs to provide additional food options. The use of rail storage containers honors the method by which most Maytag washers were once shipped from the historic campus to consumers across the country. Other improvements will include outdoor seating, fire pits made to look like old washing tubs in honor of the Maytag story, sculptures, and trellises to make the space appealing through all seasons. Public art is already displayed on the campus, and this practice will continue and expand. The courtyard will include an open-air walking history exhibit using new media forms to tell the story of entrepreneurship in Newton, including the story of F.L. Maytag.

Additional retail space will be finished in Maytag building 18. A co-op marketplace (indoor artisan/farmers market) will allow micro enterprises small, affordable spaces from which to sell their products.

The support of entrepreneurial endeavors on the campus honors the legacy of F.L. Maytag, a legendary entrepreneur who at one time produced farm implement equipment, a Maytag car, and other products before changing the world with the Pastime and Gyro-foam washers.

Finally, a bike repair stand will be located on the east end of the courtyard to encourage bikers to make Legacy Plaza a destination with the proposed addition to the city's Hike and Bike trail. Also, DMACC has received a $15,000 grant from the Iowa Department of Transportation and a $5,000 grant from the Jasper Community Foundation to purchase and install a Zero Emission Vehicle Supply Type 2 recharging station at the Plaza, the first in Jasper County.

Legacy Greenspace

The historic Legacy Plaza campus includes an expansive 5 acres of greenspace where a Maytag manufacturing facility once stood. DMACC, the City of Newton, the Newton Development Corporation and other stakeholder groups recognize the possibility this greenspace offers to attract residents and visitors to a unique destination area with multipurpose year-round uses.

With this vision in mind, DMACC coordinated a collaborative planning process with multiple community stakeholders to identify opportunities to transform the space. Included in stakeholder groups were high school students, business owners, current Legacy Plaza tenants, and DMACC students and employees. Essential to the vision is the connection of the DMACC academic buildings to the Legacy Plaza Courtyard to facilitate the flow of energy and people between the two areas. This purposeful connection will also help provide student customers to the tenants of Legacy Plaza. Watch a video of the green space plan.

A central art sculpture, shade structures, landscaping, an open activity lawn, a six-story mural, and an ice rink will work together to create a dynamic recreation space, Figure 18 Legacy Greenspace Plan. Public art including façade images on the academic building will add interest and beauty to the green space, while the academic building will be updated with a new entrance and floor-to-ceiling windows to connect the interior with the green space. An intentional connection with paved sidewalk and attractive landscaping will support the movement of students between the academic portion of their studies and work-based learning opportunities with tenants of Legacy Plaza and the connection between Legacy Commons and Downtown Newton.

The central art sculpture embodies the metaphor of movement and captures the essence of the agriculture and industrial innovations developed and discovered at the site. The envisioned sculpture uses Corten steel and stainless-steel materials to reflect the dichotomy between the past and the current materials used by manufacturing industries. The finished greenspace will allow all kinds of users to enjoy the space and meet others for business meetings and social gatherings. All the features of the greenspace are intended to provide linkage to the area's past, present, and future.

High-demand Academic Programming Expansion

As mentioned earlier, former Maytag CEO Len Hadley approached the Des Moines Area Community College with the idea of creating a campus in Newton in 1992, noting at the time, that Newton was the largest Iowa community without a higher education campus. To

support the initiative, $1 million and the donation of a building was pledged toward creating the Newton campus. This significant event in Newton's history not only increased job opportunities and supported local business through a skilled workforce, but it created the foundation of today's partnership for this reinvestment district.

DMACC continues to train the workforce in high-demand areas and sees an opportunity to increase this role with the expansion of additional high-demand programs. Area high schools have increased their IT offerings and are looking for college programming to compliment this training and provide high-paying, high-satisfaction career pathways. A Cyber Security program would leverage the training received at high schools and build a pathway to a career in IT. Cyber security specialists are in high demand, so he proposed program will offer an excellent career option for students looking to improve their value in the workplace.

Governor Reynold's initiative, Future Ready Iowa, lists Network and Computer Systems Administrators as a high-demand skill where the median salary for a programmer in the region is $58,392. The addition of this program at the DMACC Newton campus would prepare students for higher earning careers, that would in turn help to attract new technology businesses to Newton and the State of Iowa because of the availability of a highly skilled workforce. Growing education and training opportunities in a computer technology field, attacks the growing economic disparity between tech-centered urban areas and the nation's more rural cities.

Another priority is the creation of an Applied Engineering Technology program to directly meet the needs of area industry. Area manufacturers are in dire need of individuals who can repair, install, adjust, or maintain industrial production and processing machinery. This is especially true with the advent of Industry 4.0- the interconnectedness of technology and manufacturing processes.

Applied Engineering Technology, and the many career paths it prepares students to follow, is also on the Future Ready Iowa list of high demand careers. For example, those with credentials in this program can fill Industrial Machinery Maintenance positions which can earn up to $58,305 annually. Employees who can fill manufacturing jobs are in high demand by businesses in Jasper and Marion counties, and throughout the state of Iowa. This program would be a positive factor for companies looking to expand or relocate to areas able to meet their workforce needs.

The High-demand Project by DMACC includes the build-out of computer labs and equipment for both new academic programs, plus the remodel and refitting of an existing auto tech lab. Additional improvements to the campus library and academic learning center will further support the success of students at the campus. The expansion of these high-demand academic programs at the DMACC Newton campus illustrates the holistic and multi-faceted approach to economic development which serves as the foundation to this application.

B4.2 Expected Timeline

Staging of the projects will be done to maximize new sales tax generation. The Legacy Commons projects will commence within 90 days of final approval of the district. Completion is anticipated within 12 months. To minimize construction disruption on the campus, the Legacy Greenspace projects will begin in the spring of 2023 and the Academic Expansion Program will begin in the fall of 2023 after all Department of Education approvals are secured.

B4.3 Detailed Budget for the Project

The Legacy Commons/Legacy Greenspace project primarily includes development spaces for retail operations in the commons and amenities in the greenspace area. The budget numbers in Table 19 include the planned academic expansion. Table 20 provides additional detail on the construction elements.

Table 19 Legacy Commons Detailed Budget

Project Name: DMACC: Legacy Commons: New Retail				
Funding Uses			**Funding Sources**	
Building 18 - Level 1	$653,979		IRA Funding	$1,825,000
Courtyard	$1,480,527		Private Funding	$2,215,000
Greenspace	$4,021,991		DMACC	$3,766,238
Academic Expansion	$1,649,741			$
	$			$
	$			$
	$			$
	$			$
	$			$
Total Project Budget	**$7,806,238**		**Total Funding Sources**	**$7,806,238**

Table 20 Legacy Commons- Legacy Greenspace -Budget Detail

Legacy Plaza Reinvestment District - Phase 2
Area & Cost Summary
23-Dec-21

LINE ITEM DESCRIPTION	CURRENT AREA		NEW AREA		COMBINED AREA		BUDGET COST	TOTAL
Legacy Commons								
BUILDING 18 - Level 1	**-**	**SF**	**7,457**	**SF**	**7,457**	**SF**		**$653,979**
Co-op Marketplace (SE)		SF	4,878	SF	4,878	SF	$427,801	
Co-op Marketplace (W)		SF	1,335	SF	1,335	SF	$117,080	
Co-op Marketplace (E)		SF	1,244	SF	1,244	SF	$109,099	
COURTYARD	**-**	**SF**	**6,700**	**SF**	**6,700**	**SF**		**$1,480,527**
Courtyard Entry		SF	4,000	SF	4,000	SF		
Container Patios		SF	1,630	SF	1,630	SF		
Courtyard seating and amenities		SF	1,070	SF	1,070	SF		
		SF		SF		SF		
		SF		SF		SF	$0	
Green Space Attraction								
GREENSPACE		**SF**		**SF**		**SF**		**$4,021,991**
Main Walks & Law n							$ 2,250,000	
Sculpture Features							$ 952,991	
Wall Art							$ 819,000	
Academic Expansion								
Academic Expansion		**SF**		**SF**	**5,668**	**SF**		**$1,649,741**
Cyber Security			1,500		1,500		$ 549,000	
Applied Engineering Technology			3,000		3,000		$ 865,095	
Baking Program			1,168		1,168		$ 235,646	
Total								**$7,806,238**

B4.4 Expected Debt Associated with The Project

There is no expected debt associate with this phase of the DMACC project.

B4.5 Status of Expected Financing and Financing Gap

Funds from the sale of the buildings for the boutique hotel, and apartments will be reinvested into the project. DMACC has received a grant of $15,000 from the Vermeer Charitable Foundation to support the development of the academic expansion. Private fund raising will account for just over $2,200,000 to support the Green Space features. Iowa Reinvestment Act funds will cover the balance of the projects including the Academic Programming Expansion.

B4.6 Expected State Hotel/Motel and State Sales Tax Projections Over 20 Years

The new DMACC Legacy Commons improvements consist of mixed-use retail and food service establishments. The projected state sales tax receipts are based on the assumption that revenue generation will begin in the first quarter of 2023.

Retail sales were calculated by using the square footage information provided by OPN Architects and sales per square foot data from the Newspaper Association of America. Of the 10,157 square feet in total new retail space, 27% will be classified as food and beverage service, while the remaining 73% is classified as “other retail”. Food service sales per square foot (adjusted for inflation through 2022) were estimated at $251/sq foot. This is consistent with what RestaurantOwner.com considers a “moderately profitably” full-service restaurant. For “other retail”, a conservative estimate of $196 per square foot was used.

Table 21 Table 1indicates the potential for new sales tax receipts in the Legacy Commons over the 20-year period is $50,914,295.

Table 21 Projected State Sales Tax - Legacy Commons

DMACC Legacy Commons New Retail			
Category	**Retail Sales**	**Projected Tax Receipts**	**Projected IRA Deposits**
Food and Beverage	$20,907,485	$1,463,524	$836,299
Retail Consumer Goods	$30,006,810	$2,100,477	$1,200,272
Total	**$50,914,295**	**$3,564,001**	**$2,036,572**
Source: Newton District Application Supporting Data			

B4.7 Visual Aids Which Enhance the Understanding of the Project

Figure 16 The Natural Commons Area of Legacy Plaza

Current Commons

Current Commons at Night

Inspiration for the Commons

Legacy Commons Courtyard

Figure 17 Dining and Retail Kiosks

Figure 18 Legacy Greenspace Plan

Legacy Greenspace Master Plan

Greenspace Centerpiece

Ice Skating Rink Rendering

B4.8 Feasibility Study Conducted by Independent Professional

This focus of the feasibility study is the new retail spaces created in the Legacy Commons and Legacy Greenspace area of the overall Legacy Plaza development.

B4.8.1 Projected Annual Gross Revenues

The financial projections for this project include the addition of 10,000 plus square feet of new food service and miscellaneous retail operations in the Legacy Commons and Legacy Greenspace areas of the district. The revenue generated in each category is displayed in Table 22 with a total of $50.9 million for the 20 year period.

Table 22 Projected Gross Revenue - Legacy Commons

Projected Annual Gross Revenue- DMACC Legacy Commons		
Category	**20-Year Total**	**20-Year Average**
Food and Beverage	$20,907,485	$1,045,374
Retail Consumer Goods	$30,006,810	$1,500,341
Total	**$50,914,295**	**$2,545,715**
Source: Newton District Application Supporting Data		

B4.8.2 Economic Impact Expected

The estimated economic impact of the DMACC Legacy Commons and Legacy Greenspace project will be derived from construction and operations activities. Table 23 provides a summary of the economic impact in Jasper County attributed to this project. More detailed direct and indirect economic impact estimates (using the IMPLAN modeling system) for the county and State of Iowa are provided in Section C.

Table 23 Legacy Commons – Legacy Greenspace – Academic Expansion – Economic Impact

DMACC Phase 2						
Impact Results	**Employment**	**Labor Income ($M)**	**Value-Added ($M)**	**Sales ($M)**	**Federal Taxes ($M)**	**State and Local Taxes ($M)**
Construction	70	$3.5	$4.9	$9.7	$0.7	$0.4
Operations	30	$0.6	$1.0	$1.9	$0.1	$0.2
Total	**99**	**$4.1**	**$5.8**	**$11.7**	**$0.9**	**$0.6**

B4.8.3 Estimated Number of Visitors or Customers

The Womply study mentioned in B3.8.3 indicates that the average small, independent retail business in Iowa processes 10 transactions per day. Assuming a 7-day week, and that an additional 50 percent of visitors may browse without making a purchase, we can calculate an estimate for visitors per retail business per year. For the future restaurants and bars included in the project, a purchase amount of $30 per person was used with the projected annual sales amount to estimate the number of visitors. It is important to note that the number of visitors will increase with the development of the amusement space and as more events are held in Legacy Plaza. In addition, approximately 700 people work or attend classes at the nearby campus and may visit Legacy Plaza on a daily basis.

Table 24 includes the estimated number of annual visitors for the retail operations included in this project. The number of annual visitors were estimated for the combined projects (Legacy Plaza and Legacy Commons) and allocated to each project based on its projected square footage to be developed. Note: Legacy Ballroom visitors are included in the Catalyst project.

Table 24 Estimated Visitors - Legacy Commons

Estimated Visitiors - DMACC Legacy Commons		
	Average Annual Visitors	**Total Project Period**
Legacy Commons	52,694	1,053,875
Total	**52,694**	**1,053,875**

B4.9 Unique Characteristics of the Project

Please refer to section B3.9 which also applies to this project.

B5 City of Newton: Resiliency Zone

Downtown Improvement and Housing Grant Program, Vacant Building Initiative, Community Gathering Space Park, Bike Path Connector, Infrastructure Improvements

B5.1 Project Overview

From the local government perspective, the Reinvestment District is a model for development and redevelopment in rural Iowa. Within the geographical boundaries of the district there exist opportunities for multi-generational urban living in a rural Iowa small town.

There are two distinct sub-areas found within the nearly 75-acre reinvestment district: Legacy Plaza/DMACC and the Resiliency Zone. The City's proposed projects reside within the Resiliency Zone and are intended to enhance the district by creating a stronger connection between the Legacy Plaza campus and the historic downtown, promoting walkability, creating new recreational and community gathering opportunities, filling vacancies, and preserving and enhancing the community historic character.

The Resiliency Zone is an important civic area because it serves as a gathering place, employment center, and location for growth opportunities for the city. Today, residents and visitors can find a hospital and various medical providers, a grocery store, pharmacies, public library and other civic buildings, living opportunities, and unique shopping and entertainment options.

Downtown Improvement and Housing Grant Program.

In 2011, Newton's Downtown was placed on the National Register of Historic Places, and in 2013, Newton was named as a Main Street Iowa community. With the concept of "Reinvention through Rehabilitation" in mind, Newton established the Downtown Historic District Design Guidelines which align with the Secretary of Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation.

Continuing to invest in our historic places – through infrastructure maintenance & repair, design improvements, and business support – is critical to the future of our city's downtown district.

The health of the community depends on Newton maintaining a thriving downtown. A key part of this is the condition of the district's brick and mortar. The public realm is not limited to just the public buildings and public rights-of-way. The public realm also includes places that are important contributors to the City's overall character. The privately owned buildings in The Resiliency Zone are important due to their historic role in the city, their visibility, and the ways in which citizens engage with the buildings, spaces, and businesses in their everyday life.

Small and local businesses are hurting, and many are hanging on by a thread. In times like these, building maintenance, upkeep, and new projects become deferred. These deferrals can become a drag on a vibrant city center. Further, downtown Newton was severely damaged by the August 2020 derecho storm.

Figure 19 in the visual aid section includes one example of a downtown building seriously damaged by the derecho. The effects of the storm, layered on top of a pandemic, have caused hardship for many downtown businesses and have compromised some buildings downtown. We believe that it is of the utmost importance to support these businesses and buildings through an assistance program to help them pick up the pieces. The Downtown Improvement Grant Program seeks to do this.

Eligible activities through the Downtown Improvement Program include:

- Creation of upper-story housing units in abandoned or under-utilized floors of buildings
- Signage
- Non-historic façade removal
- Historic façade rehabilitation
- Awnings
- Painting
- Permanent restaurant equipment (grease trap, hood venting system, etc.)

As a Main Street Community, property owners in the Downtown Historic District can access design services from the State Main Street Office. Several businesses and/or property owners have taken advantage of this opportunity but then have not been able to proceed with improvements due to financial constraints. Figure 19 in the visual aids section includes an example of buildings that sought design services (showing existing and proposed) but have not yet proceeded with improvements due to hardship.

Forbes Office Supply is an example where there is a desire on the part of the building owner to rehabilitate its façade in a manner honoring the historic nature of the building. The photograph on the lower left shows the appearance of the building today. Of particular note is the non-historic metal awning prominently placed above the storefront windows. The rendering on the lower right, by Main Street Iowa, conveys improvements that could be made to the façade in a manner aligned with the district design guidelines. This project has stalled due to financial constraints.

Vacant Building Initiative

Filling vacancies in The Resiliency Zone is a high-priority goal for the city. Thus, one element of the City's application is the Vacant Building Initiative. *Newton's Future*, the City's comprehensive plan, discusses the desire to fill vacancies and increase local shopping options at length. In fact, two of the four high-level strategic objectives for the entire plan speak to this topic: (1) Improve the City's curb appeal, and (2) Fill vacant buildings and increase local shopping options.

The Comprehensive Plan calls the community to focus on filling existing commercial properties in highly visible areas, specifically noting the need to address the issue in the Newton Downtown. With this in mind, the city proposes to be intentional about filling and improving vacant buildings by utilizing TIF incentives, such as tax rebates or forgivable loans, that are custom designed to meet the needs of each individual project. These incentives would be available in addition to Downtown Improvement Grants.

The city currently has 20 vacancies and estimates approximately 105,000 square feet in vacant retail space or under-utilized upper stories in the Resiliency Zone, detail of which is documented in Appendix K, Resiliency Zone Vacancy List.

Figure 20 in the visual aids section shows the location of vacancies within the Resiliency Zone, highlighted in yellow. Some buildings/parcels have multiple storefront vacancies.

Downtown Community Gathering Place Park

The City's Comprehensive Plan identifies four strategic objectives. One of these objectives, "Grow Newton's population, specifically focusing on young families," can be directly met with the proposed Community Gathering Space Park. Newton has a strong Main Street program which engages a variety of citizens to work together to strengthen the downtown area. Out of the Newton Main Street program, a group of volunteers, many of whom are members of households with young children, emerged with the desire to establish a centrally located splash pad.

A city-owned parcel, located at the intersection of North 3rd Avenue West and West 3rd Street North, emerged as the ideal location to site a splash pad feature (Figure 21 in the visual aids section). It is well positioned between Legacy Plaza and the downtown square and is along the best pedestrian pathway between the two nodes.

In addition, it creates further synergy in the district due to its proximity to the Newton Public Library, a destination for young families. Presently, there is not such a space in the Newton downtown area. Certainly, the Jasper County Courthouse and surrounding landscape are a beautiful community feature. However, the courthouse lawn is a formal space which does not provide an invitation to the community to "play".

A splash pad or interactive water feature will serve as the central focus in the quarter-block green space, but the community gathering space will also feature seating, functional art, an edible landscape, and shade structures that will provide additional opportunities for interaction.

Bike Trail Connector

The City of Newton has been incrementally constructing a hike and bike loop around the perimeter of the city. The loop is 3/4 of the way complete, with a portion of the last quarter planned to be completed in 2022. We propose a connector into and across Legacy Plaza, leading into the historic downtown, promoting a deeper connection between recreation and commerce.

The Newton City-wide Hike and Bike Trail Plan is shown in Figure 22 in the visual aid section. The section proposed to be completed as part of the Iowa Reinvestment District is circled. The section in thickened, dark purple, is programmed and funded for upcoming completion. While the dark purple section is outside of the Iowa Reinvestment District Boundary, it provides a connection between the existing city-loop trail system (all of the solid lines) and the Reinvestment District.

Infrastructure Improvements.

In its Land Use chapter, the Newton Comprehensive Plan articulates the need for the city to "improve and enhance Downtown Newton in its role as the heart of the City." It further goes on to provide some concrete actions the city can take to accomplish this goal, including "Invest in the public realm – including, but not limited to streetscape, lighting paving, seating...".

In keeping with the desires of Newton citizens as expressed through the comprehensive planning process, the City has planned for several significant infrastructure projects in The District: Road reconstruction and overlay projects, Figure 23 in visual aids, and streetscape lighting installation and LED conversion projects, Figure 24 in visual aids. The total planned expenditure for these two projects is $630,000. The possibility of an Iowa Reinvestment District funding source has prioritized these projects over others elsewhere in the city.

The City proposes to mill and asphalt overlay a critical section of West 3rd Street North, in the 200 and 300 blocks. This roadway is a key connector between Legacy Plaza and the Historic Downtown. Fresh asphalt improves the aesthetic and functionality of this street section. The City Engineer's estimate for this project, excluding in house design work and construction oversight, is $75,000. The HMA Resurfacing Project is located in the 200-300 blocks of West 3rd Street North, circled with a red dashed line.

Additionally, a complete road construction project is proposed within the Resiliency Zone. In the 100 Blocks of East 2nd Street South and East 3rd Street South, the City is proposing reconstruction of the curb and gutter sections, and adding the standard streetscape lighting and trees. The City will mill and asphalt overlay the streets. The proposed project aligns with the City's adopted Downtown Streetscape Design master plan. Similarly, the City will proceed with reconstruction of curb and gutter, adding the streetscape lighting, as well as overlaying the street sections in the 100 Blocks of West 2nd Street South and West 3rd Street South. These road sections are shown in Figure 23.

New streetscape lighting in accordance with the streetscape master plan is proposed for the right-of way surrounding the City's recently reconstructed downtown parking lot adjacent to and to the south of the proposed Community Gathering Place Park.

Finally, the City will continue efforts toward converting decorative street lighting in the Historic Downtown to energy efficient LED technology. As part of the Resiliency Zone Projects, the City proposes a Phase II of Downtown LED Street Light Wiring. The project includes new electrical conduits, wiring and new feed and power feed. The voltage conversion is necessary to accommodate the new LED lighting. This project will be completed in FY21-22, a year earlier than initially planned, should the reinvestment district be approved. Phase II of the Downtown LED Street Light Wiring Project is circled in blue on the map, Figure 24.

B5.2 Expected Timeline

Downtown Grant Program: The City amended the Downtown Improvement Grant Program in the last quarter of calendar year 2021, and then, immediately began reviewing and awarding $300,000 in downtown grants. It is anticipated that the grant program funding would be exhausted within a two-year timeframe, if not sooner. This project would be completed, meaning funding fully committed to private rehabilitation projects, by the end of the fourth quarter of calendar year 2023.

Vacancy Initiative: The vacancy initiative will be established upon notification on the acceptance of the Iowa Reinvestment District. It is understood that vacancies will fill in over time, but with a focus of City staff effort and TIF funding, vacancies will become filled sooner rather than later. Success will be measured by new businesses located within the Resiliency Neighborhood and the utilization of upper stories in the downtown. This project will be on-going, and the city will complete this initial Vacancy Initiative by the end of the fourth quarter of calendar year 2023.

Downtown Community Gathering Space Park: Based on research conducted by the grass roots citizen committee, a typical splash pad/interactive water feature which re-circulates and treats the water has an initial construction cost of approximately $500,000. This figure was determined through an analysis of comparable sized projects and discussions with contractors who have completed such projects. With a fundraising effort underway, and identification of the community gathering place park in the five-year capital improvement plan for the city, anticipated completion of the Community Gathering Place Park is estimated to be in summer of 2023.

Bike Trail: The City plans to obtain an easement over and across DMACC property. The city will design and construct the bike trail connector with an anticipated completion date in Calendar Year 2023.

Infrastructure Improvements: The HMA Resurfacing of the 200-300 Block of West 3rd Street North has been programmed into the City's FY22 budget and will be completed in that budget year. Similarly, the Downtown LED Lighting project may be completed during FY22 with the approval of the reinvestment district. Previously, the project had been planned for a future year.

B5.3 Detailed Budget for the Project

Table 25 Resiliency Zone - Budget

Project Name: City of Newton: Resiliency Zone				
Funding Uses			**Funding Sources**	
Downtown Improvement Grants	$300,000		TIF Funding (Bonding & Rebates	$740,000
Newton Downtown Community Gathering Place Park	$500,000		IRA Funds	$350,000
Bike Trail Connector	$10,000		Main Street Community Gathering Place Park Fundraising	$400,000
Vacancies Initiative Tax Rebates	$50,000			$
Downtown infrastructure	$630,000			$
Other	$			$
Total Project Budget	**$1,490,000**		**Total Funding Sources**	**$1,490,000**

B5.4 Expected Debt Associated with The Project

The City of Newton will utilize up to $1.5 million General Obligation and/or TIF Revenue bonds to accomplish the City's projects proposed in the Resiliency Zone. This debt will be retired utilizing tax increment financing revenue (North Central TIF District and 1st Avenue East TIF District), any fundraising donations, and revenue the Iowa Reinvestment District.

B5.5 Status of Expected Financing and Financing Gap

Of all of the proposed projects within the Resiliency Zone, only a few have a gap in the funding, primarily due to the fact that the projects have been moved up in the schedule to create a larger impact to the district at one time.

The project with the largest funding gap is the Community Gathering Space Park, and the gap in funding represents the intent to accomplish this project as a public-private partnership utilizing the Iowa Reinvestment District program and private fundraising to stretch the City's dollar further. Newton Main Street intends to fundraise and provide a significant portion of the project costs for the park. A formal fundraising committee has been established. Approval of the Newton's reinvestment district will undoubtedly help those fundraising efforts.

The City of Newton has a bond rating of A+ from S&P Global Ratings. The City will be able to obtain the funds as needed and detailed above.

B5.6 Expected State Hotel/Motel and State Sales Tax Projections Over 20 Years

The variables used in the Catalyst and DMACC projects were also used to estimate the potential retail sales and corresponding deposits to the IRA fund over the 20-year fund period. Table 26 shows all of the retail sales will come from the resiliency zone segment of the project.

Table 26 Projected Sales Tax Receipts - Resiliency Zone

Resiliency Zone New Retail			
Category	**Retail Sales**	**Projected Tax Receipts**	**Projected IRA Deposits**
Vacancy Initiative	$340,618,675	$23,843,307	$13,624,747
Bike Trail Connector	$0	$0	$0
Community Gathering Place Park	$0	$0	$0
Downtown Infrastructure	$0	$0	$0
Total	$340,618,675	$23,843,307	$13,624,747
Source: Newton District Application Supporting Data			

B5.7 Visual Aids Which Enhance the Understanding of the Project

Figure 19 Downtown Improvement and Housing Grant Program Images

2020 Derecho Damage

Forbes Office Supply Current View

Forbes Office Supply Conceptual View

Figure 20 Identified Vacancies

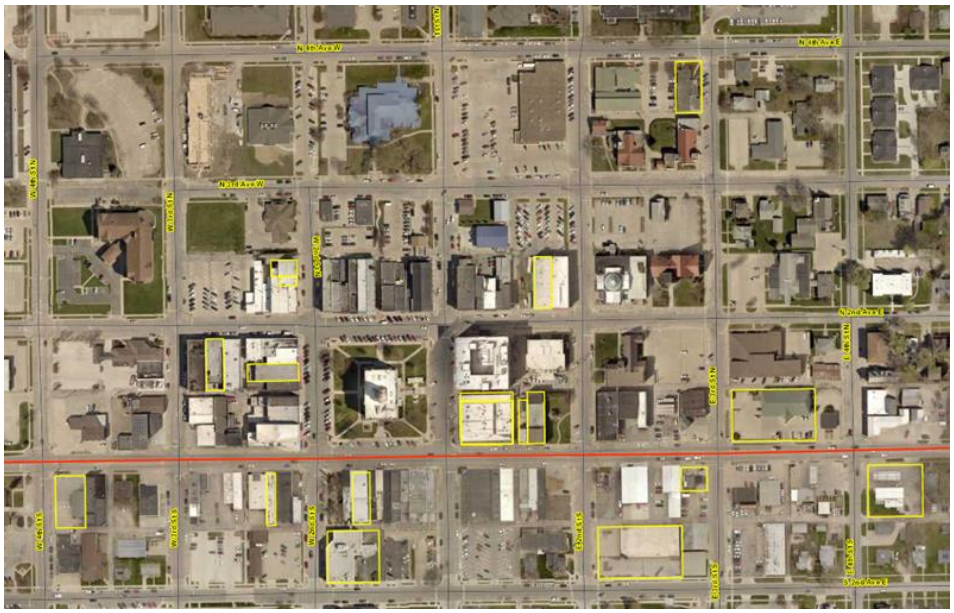
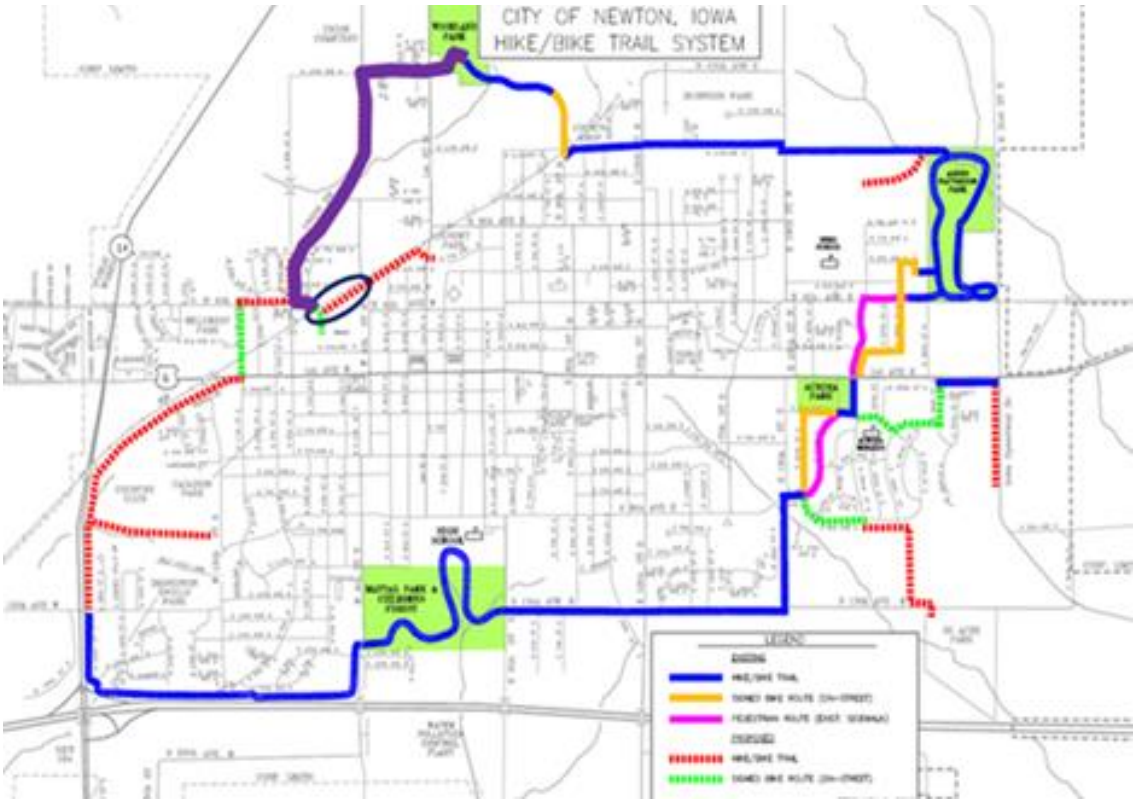


Figure 21 Downtown Community Gathering Place Park

Example of a community splash pad

Potential Splash Pad Location

Figure 22 Bike Trail Connector



Iowa Reinvestment District - Proposed Bike Trail

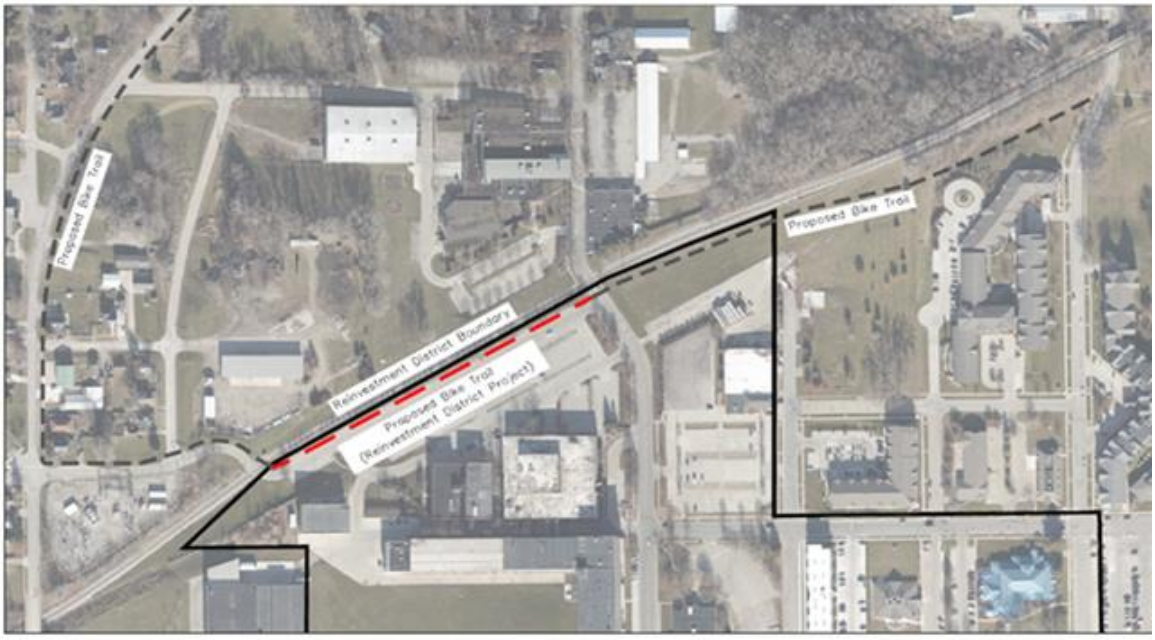
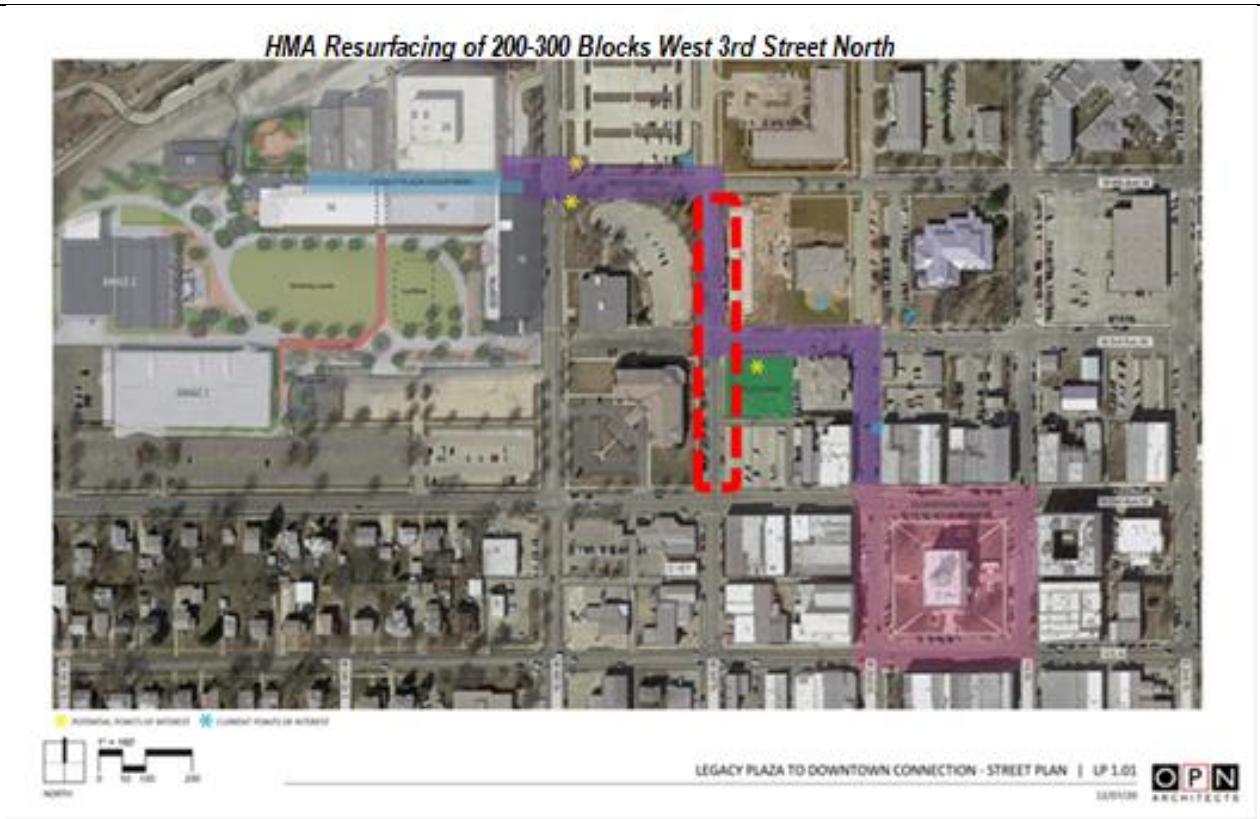


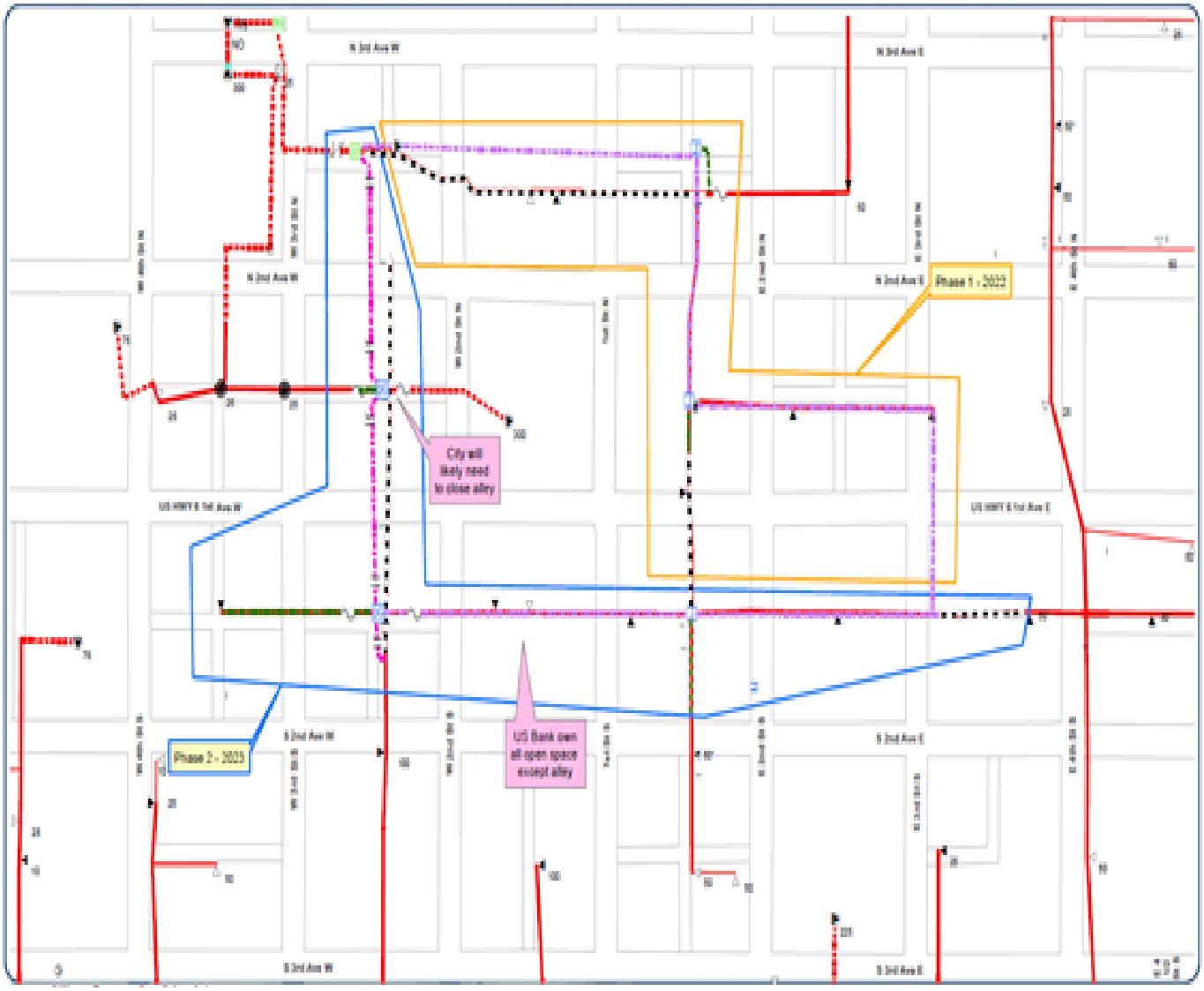
Figure 23 Road Construction and Overlay Projects



Resiliency Zone: Road Reconstruction Projects with Streetscape Lighting

East 2nd Street South, East 3rd Street South, West 2nd Street South, West 3rd Street South

Figure 24 Phase II Downtown LED Street Lighting Wiring



B5.8 Feasibility Study Conducted by Independent Professional

This feasibility study evaluates a proposed project for new recreational and community gathering opportunities as well as improvements to Newton's historic downtown. The proposed Community Gathering Place Park and Bike Trail Connector will create a space for community gathering that does not currently exist and allow for easier access to Legacy Plaza and historic downtown Newton. The Downtown Improvement Grant Program and Vacancy Initiative aim to redevelop historic downtown buildings and facilitate the addition of new retail business. While these projects will add great value to the community, only the Vacancy Initiative will generate measurable gross revenue and state sales tax deposits.

B5.8.1 Projected Annual Gross Revenues

The study assumes that only main (street) level square footage will be revenue generating and that retail sales will begin in 2023. The Vacancy Initiative is the only aspect of the Resiliency Zone that will generate gross revenue.

Table 27 Projected Gross Revenue - Resiliency Zone

Projected Annual Gross Revenue- Resiliency Zone Vacancy Initiative		
Location	**20-Year Total**	**20-Year Average**
115 West 2nd Street North	$24,498,750	$1,224,938
110 1st Street North	$14,699,250	$734,963
108 1st Street north	$10,123,450	$506,173
104 1st Street North	$5,567,898	$278,395
102 1st Street North	$5,734,935	$286,747
117 1st Avenue West	$14,172,831	$708,642
207 1st Avenue West	$4,049,380	$202,469
321 1st Avenue West	$8,787,155	$439,358
112 1st Avenue East	$5,000,985	$250,049
118 1st Avenue East	$1,872,838	$93,642
221 1st Avenue East	$4,251,849	$212,592
308 1st Avenue East	$33,903,435	$1,695,172
403 1st Avenue East	$12,542,955	$627,148
118 North 2nd Avenue East	$29,398,500	$1,469,925
219 North 2nd Avenue West	$22,388,011	$1,119,401
114 East 2nd Street South	$60,163,666	$3,008,183
321 East 3rd Street North	$22,109,616	$1,105,481
112 West 2nd Street South	$43,358,738	$2,167,937
207 West 2nd Street North	$4,899,750	$244,988
209 West 2nd Street North	$13,094,683	$654,734
Total	**$340,618,675**	**$17,030,934**

B5.8.2 Economic Impact Expected

The estimated economic impact of the Resiliency Zone project will be derived from construction and operations activities. Table 28 provides a summary of the economic impact in Jasper County attributed to this project. More detailed direct and indirect economic impact estimates (using the IMPLAN modeling system) for the county and State of Iowa are provided in Section C.

Table 28 Resiliency Zone - Economic Impact

City of Newton: The Resiliency Zone						
Impact Results	**Employment**	**Labor Income ($M)**	**Value-Added ($M)**	**Sales ($M)**	**Federal Taxes ($M)**	**State and Local Taxes ($M)**
Construction	12	$0.6	$0.8	$1.8	$0.1	$0.1
Operations	154	$3.6	$5.4	$10.6	$0.8	$0.9
Total	**166**	**$4.2**	**$6.2**	**$12.5**	**$0.9**	**$1.0**

B5.8.3 Estimated Number of Visitors or Customers

In estimating the expected visitors (Table 29), we used an average number of transactions per store, as mentioned in previous sections, factored by an additional number of browse only visitors. We also assumed the 20 stores in the Resiliency Zone would be open 300 days per year. The average number of transactions per store was based on a 2017 Wombly study referred to in previous sections

Table 29 Estimated Visitors - Resiliency Zone

Estimated Resiliency Zone Visitors		
	Average Annual Visitors	Total Project Period
Vacancy Initiative	75,000	1,500,000
Total	75,000	1,500,000

B5.9 Unique Characteristics of the Project

The Resiliency Zone represents Newton's determination to invest toward a successful future, despite setbacks along the way: Losing its largest employer (2007), a housing crisis (2008), pandemic (2020), and derecho (2020). Often the story of communities that have suffered similarly is not filled with so much optimism and investment. The unique characteristics of the Resiliency Zone are:

- Urban Planning Best Practices. The individual projects proposed for the Resiliency Zone by the City of Newton model best practices in the field of urban planning and development for rural communities by promoting walkability, sustainability, mixed use development, multi-generational living, and citizen empowerment/engagement. The City's Resiliency Zone projects elevate existing strengths in the District by connecting two distinct and beloved downtown nodes, enhancing recreational opportunities, growing the tourism sector of the local economy, and improving the built environment. The Resiliency Zone is unique in its comprehensive and forward-looking approach to rural redevelopment.
- Focus on Preservation and Small Business. The Resiliency Zone exhibits a community commitment to the historic city center, which serves as the heart of the community. The Downtown Historic District Grants support local businesses and historic building property owners by providing support and funding to rehabilitate their buildings. The Historic Preservation Commission and Downtown Grant Review Board will use the program to further educate citizens about the Secretary of Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation, and the do's and don'ts of fixing up old buildings.
- Sustainability. By focusing on Downtown redevelopment and rehabilitation, the City is embracing sustainable growth within an already developed area, rather than supporting green field development at the city's fringe. Further, promoting mixed use development in a completely walkable neighborhood can make it possible to live, work, and recreate without need for a personal vehicle. One truly could live in the Resiliency Zone in a manner that reduces environmental footprint without any inconvenience. Lastly, the Resiliency Zone supports sustainability through the City's lighting conversion project, which reduces energy consumption.
- Citizen Engagement. Newton's success in the nearly 15 years since Maytag left can be attributed to strong citizen engagement. It is only fitting that the Resiliency Zone projects continue to rely on an empowered citizenry. The Downtown Improvement Grants and Community Gathering Place Park projects are directly attributable to citizen involvement in the municipal planning, goal setting, visioning, and budgeting processes. Newton is able to accomplish great things because of the great residents who rise up to make things happen.

SECTION C – Economic Impact

In accordance with IEDA administrative rules, an independent review of the feasibility of each project included in the City of Newton's Iowa Reinvestment District application has been completed. Additionally, an independent economic impact study for both local and state areas has been conducted. This work has been performed by Decision Innovation Solutions of Urbandale, Iowa. Please see Appendix L, Project Development Team for additional information on credentials and expertise in these areas.

C1 Visual Aids

To better complement the economic impact studies and illustrate the impact of the projects within the City of Newton's reinvestment district and at the state level, visual aids pertaining to the economic impact studies are included throughout section C2.

C2 Economic Impact Study

The purpose of this section is to reasonably estimate the expected economic impact of the proposed projects within the City of Newton's application for an Iowa Reinvestment District. In order to complete this portion of the application, it is necessary to conduct the economic impact study at a local and state level. Completion of the economic impact study at the local (defined as Jasper County) and state levels allows for a more complete understanding of how economic activity affects the overall economic impact of the projects within the proposed Reinvestment District.

Methodology

In order to adequately estimate the economic impact of the projects included in the City of Newton's Reinvestment District, we have adopted estimation methodology which conforms to the commonly accepted industry standard. This methodology has necessitated the use of the IMPLAN Economic Modeling System. The IMPLAN modeling system is a well-regarded economic modeling system used in many industries for understanding the structure of and impact of changes in an economy. The system relies heavily upon secondary government data sources (U.S. Census Bureau, U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, etc.), as well as the expertise of the software authors and consultants. Each year, a new IMPLAN dataset is released for each of Iowa's ZIP codes, counties, federal congressional districts, and state. For purposes of this analysis, we have used the 2018 dataset for Jasper County (defined as local) and the State of Iowa.

To complete an economic impact study for the projects within the proposed reinvestment district, we have divided the activities associated with each project into one of two categories: 1) Construction and 2) Operations. Dividing activities into these two categories is appropriate because the effects of one (construction) are temporary in nature while the effects of the other (operations) are assumed to be ongoing and permanent. According to personal communication with the City of Newton and project representatives, we have ascertained that all five proposed projects will have construction impacts. Economic activity from operations is expected to occur in the Catalyst Development Newton LLC and DMACC: New Retail.

Local versus State IMPLAN Modeling

Prior to discussing adopted methodology for estimating the economic impact from construction and operations of the projects, a point needs to be made with regard to differences in modeling methodology at both geographic scopes (state versus local). Because nearly all economic activity associated with the proposed reinvestment district will be new at both the county and state levels, there is not a need to repeat many of the details contained in the construction and operations methodology sections prior to discussing results from the state economic impact study. Therefore, the ensuing methodology discussion should be considered the methodology adopted for the local; the local methodology then serves as a basis for modifying and then conducting the state analysis.

Direct Construction Impacts

The economic impact associated with construction of the five projects are calculated using 2022 dollars to report the results. To ensure the correct industries have been modeled according to the various activities of the projects, we have used the lookup feature within the IMPLAN modeling system to assign the appropriate industry sectors, Table 30. To give the appropriate perspective, all future impacts have been discounted to current dollars (2022); default IMPLAN model assumptions were used to make this calculation. Because the sources and uses of funds supporting the construction and operation of these projects has previously been discussed, we would refer readers to the corresponding sections in Section B of this application for further information.

This table also includes the year each project segment listed is assumed to be operating at full capacity for purposes of calculating the economic impact from operations.

Table 30 IMPLAN Industry Sectors

Event	Project	Category	IMPLAN Sector	IMPLAN Sector Description	Amount	Year
Operations	Catalyst Hotel	Hotel Rooms	507	Hotels and motels, including casino hotels	$1,386,423	2026
Operations	Catalyst Hotel	Food & Beverage	511	All other food and drinking places	$400,000	2026
Operations	Catalyst Hotel	Events	447	Other real estate	$400,000	2026
Operations	Christensen Apartments	Apartment Rent	448	Tenant-occupied housing	$523,534	2025
Operations	DMACC Phase 1	Dining & Retail Buildout	511	All other food and drinking places	$1,599,579	2025
Operations	DMACC Phase 2	Dining & Retail Buildout	510	Limited-service restaurants	$254,074	2025
Operations	DMACC Phase 2	Dining & Retail Buildout	511	All other food and drinking places	$705,696	2025
Operations	DMACC Phase 2	Dining & Retail Buildout	403	Retail - Furniture and home furnishings stores	$317,235	2025
Operations	DMACC Phase 2	Dining & Retail Buildout	409	Retail - Clothing and clothing accessories stores	$317,235	2025
Operations	DMACC Phase 2	Dining & Retail Buildout	410	Retail - Sporting goods, hobby, musical instrument and book stores	$317,235	2025
Operations	DMACC Phase 2	Dining & Retail Buildout	412	Retail - Miscellaneous store retailers	$317,235	2025
Operations	Resiliency Zone	Vacancy Retail	403	Retail - Furniture and home furnishings stores	$3,504,687	2024
Operations	Resiliency Zone	Vacancy Retail	409	Retail - Clothing and clothing accessories stores	$3,504,687	2024
Operations	Resiliency Zone	Vacancy Retail	410	Retail - Sporting goods, hobby, musical instrument and book stores	$3,504,687	2024
Operations	Resiliency Zone	Vacancy Retail	511	All other food and drinking places	$3,504,687	2024
Construction	Catalyst Hotel	Construction	55	Construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures	$10,446,150	2022
Construction	Catalyst Hotel	Construction	441	Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	$750,000	2022
Construction	Catalyst Hotel	Construction	396	Wholesale - Other durable goods merchant wholesalers	$1,500,000	2022
Construction	Christensen Apartments	Construction	58	Construction of new multifamily residential structures	$14,734,200	2022
Construction	Christensen Apartments	Construction	441	Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	$517,420	2022
Construction	DMACC Phase 1	Construction	55	Construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures	$9,537,557	2022
Construction	DMACC Phase 2	Construction	55	Construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures	$653,979	2022
Construction	DMACC Phase 2	Construction	56	Construction of other new nonresidential structures	$4,683,518	2022
Construction	DMACC Phase 2	Construction	499	Independent artists, writers, and performers	$819,000	2022
Construction	DMACC Phase 2	Construction	53	Construction of new educational and vocational structures	$1,649,741	2022
Construction	Resiliency Zone	Construction	60	Maintenance and repair construction of nonresidential structures	$410,000	2022
Construction	Resiliency Zone	Construction	56	Construction of other new nonresidential structures	$500,000	2022
Construction	Resiliency Zone	Construction	54	Construction of new highways and streets	$530,000	2022

Direct Operations Impacts

The operations for the Christensen Development (Christensen Apartments), Catalyst Development Newton LLC (Catalyst), DMACC: Legacy Plaza Phase 1 (DMACC Legacy Plaza), DMACC Legacy Commons Phase 2 (DMACC Legacy Commons), and City of Newton: Resiliency Zone (Resiliency Zone) projects are expected to commence according to the following schedule:

- Christensen Apartments in 2023
- Catalyst in 2022
- DMACC Legacy Plaza in 2022
- DMACC Legacy Commons in 2022
- Resiliency Zone in 2022

When estimating the economic impact from operations for the above projects, we have defined the time period 2022-2043[2] as our study period. Direct economic impact values (expected sales) from operations for all relevant projects have been entered into the IMPLAN modeling system as contained in Table 30. To ensure the correct industries have been modeled according to the various activities of the projects, we have used the bridging feature within the IMPLAN modeling system to assign the appropriate industrial sectors for modeling the impact. As appropriate, all future impacts have been discounted to current dollars (2022); default IMPLAN model assumptions were used to make these calculations.

Multi-Year Operations Economics Impacts

When an economist endeavors to provide an accurate assessment of the estimated operations economic impacts from each of the projects in the reinvestment district, it is not appropriate to sum the impacts for each of the study years (2022-2043). Doing so can lead to severe overstatement errors in estimating the economic impact from a project and may lead to incomparability (and potentially less-than-optimal awarding of state funds) between competing reinvestment district applications. Rather, the correct method for presenting the operations results is accomplished by using figures for a single year (typically a year early in the analysis) of operations as this is where the actual jobs, output, earnings, etc. are initially created. Each subsequent year, the sales from a project support those jobs,

[2] Per Iowa Reinvestment District rules, the actual life of the Reinvestment District is 2023-2043 due to the largest project being completed and in operation in 2023. Because construction of the projects commences prior to 2023, from an economic impact modeling perspective, we broaden the period to 2022-2043.

output, and earnings. To account for the fact that all projects contained in the City of Newton's Reinvestment District do not reach full output in the same year, we have chosen 2024 for presenting the economic impacts derived from operations of the Resiliency Zone, 2025 for the DMACC projects and Christensen Apartments, and the year 2026 for the Catalyst Development Newton LLC project. Doing so balances the need to provide a reasonable estimate of economic impacts from operations and the fact that the projects need sufficient time to reach expected operational status.

C2.1 Financial Benefit to the State and Municipality

Because differing economic impact results are expected due to varying geographic scope between the local (Jasper County) and state (Iowa) levels, separate results are included for comparison. As one assesses the results of the economic impact studies at both levels, there are several items to be aware of. These items are discussed below.

Economic Impact Terminology

When estimating the economic impact of certain changes in a local economy, common terminology is used to communicate in a standard way. Common economic impact terms used throughout the industry include: Output (Sales), Employment (Jobs), Labor Income and Value-Added. Brief descriptions of these economic impact terms follow.

Output

Output refers to the total value of all of the output (production or sales) of a study area and/or industry within a study area. This is a gross number that does not make any deductions for the cost or origination of inputs that were used in the production process.

Jobs

Jobs represents an estimate of the number of positions (jobs) currently filled in an area and/or industry. The estimates provided in the results of this study originate with the databases of the IMPLAN input-output model. "Jobs" numbers include positions whether they are full-time or part time, so care must be used in making comparisons. "Jobs" does not count positions that are unfilled. All of the jobs in an area are generally referred to as "total jobs."

Labor Income

Labor Income refers to income from all sources that accrues to individuals as payment for personal employment (earnings or labor income), payment for ownership interests or capital provision (dividends, interest, and rents), or as transfer payments (payments to individuals for which nothing is offered in return).

Value-Added

Value-Added refers to that portion of the value of total output that was actually created by the economic activity in an area and/or industry. Total value-added for an area (industry) represents the value of the area's (industry's) total output minus the value of any inputs into the production process that were imported from other areas (industries). Key components of value-added are employee compensation (hired labor) and proprietor's income (self-employed), which collectively is called "labor income".

Direct, Indirect, and Induced Effects

When estimates of economic impact studies are reported, an analyst typically reports them in a standard format that includes summarizing results in terms outlined above. Further, these impacts are typically summarized according to the source from which they are derived. The source of impacts generally falls under the classification of direct, indirect, or induced effects.

For example, when quantifying the economic impact of the construction of the new buildings which are a part of the City of Newton reinvestment district, the direct purchase of supplies and equipment to construct the building are known as direct effects. The suppliers and vendors used during the construction of the buildings purchase their respective inputs to support the construction of the buildings; these are known as indirect effects. Those who work in the construction of the buildings, as part of the operations of those who support the construction of the buildings (suppliers and vendors) then use their additional income to make household purchases; these are known as household, or induced effects. Taken together, the sum of direct, indirect and induced effects is known as total effects and accounts for the total multiplier effect present from the construction of buildings. All results contained in this report will summarize direct, indirect and induced effects according to this industry-accepted framework.

Impact of Geography on Results

The second item to consider is that due to the local study area being much smaller than the state study area, both in terms of geography and industrial diversification, the economic impact estimates are generally smaller than what would be expected at the state level. For instance, the ability of those constructing any of the projects to source sufficient audio/visual and computer equipment locally

(defined as within Jasper County) may be difficult due to the lack of suitable manufacturers located within the county. To procure adequate equipment for a specific application, many of these requirements will be imported to the local area. On the other hand, the prospects of finding a local (to the State of Iowa) supplier of audio/visual and computer equipment are likely much better than within Jasper County. As a result, the total impacts at the state level are generally larger than what would be expected at the local level. This assessment generally holds true with all economic impact modeling at varying geographic scopes.

Construction Impacts

As mentioned previously, the construction impacts are classified as the estimated impacts that are derived from the construction of the new buildings or public improvements which are a part of the reinvestment district. The economic impact estimates from this portion of the reinvestment district tend to be large, but temporary. Given reasonable estimates in terms of local availability of required labor and inputs, the following impacts would be expected during the construction of the projects. These projects are reported in the dollar year 2022.

Christensen Apartments

Table 31 displays the economic impact of repurposing historic 1900s Maytag building 16 into Market Rate Apartments. These results are calculated at the local (Jasper county) level and at the state level. The total effect at the local level is $19.8M and the state level impact is $25.9M.

Table 31 Construction Impacts - Apartments - Local & State

Total Construction Impact Results - Local				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	199	$10.6	$11.6	$15.3
Indirect Effect	9	$0.4	$0.6	$1.2
Induced Effect	27	$0.9	$1.9	$3.4
Total Effect	**235**	**$11.8**	**$14.1**	**$19.8**
Multiplier	**1.18**	**1.12**	**1.22**	**1.30**

Total Construction Impact Results - State				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	172	$11.1	$12.1	$15.3
Indirect Effect	16	$0.8	$1.4	$2.6
Induced Effect	54	$2.4	$4.5	$8.0
Total Effect	**242**	**$14.3**	**$17.9**	**$25.9**
Multiplier	**1.41**	**1.29**	**1.49**	**1.70**

Table 32 displays the total taxes paid for the Christensen Apartments construction project at the local level and at the state level.

Table 32 Taxes Paid - Apartments – Construction

Construction Taxes Paid - Local	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$2.4
State and Local	$0.7
Total	**$3.1**

Construction Taxes Paid - State	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$2.8
State and Local	$1.0
Total	**$3.8**

Table 33 displays the sectors impacted the most through total value-added of the Christensen Apartments. Construction of new multifamily residential structures is the most impacted in both local and state calculations.

Table 33 Apartments - Construction- Sectors Impacted

Construction - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
58 - Construction of new multifamily residential structures	$11,335,645	$0	$0	**$11,335,645**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$591,801	**$591,801**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit	$234,282	$21,268	$53,108	**$308,658**
405 - Retail - Building material and garden	$0	$242,027	$12,258	**$254,285**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$139,798	**$139,798**
510 - Limited-service restaurants	$0	$1,650	$65,544	**$67,195**
417 - Truck transportation	$0	$36,590	$19,295	**$55,885**
483 - Offices of physicians	$0	$0	$54,680	**$54,680**
406 - Retail - Food and beverage stores	$0	$350	$52,651	**$53,000**
490 - Hospitals	$0	$0	$52,621	**$52,621**

Construction - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - State				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
58 - Construction of new multifamily residential structures	$11,790,096	$0	$0	**$11,790,096**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$751,848	**$751,848**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit	$269,699	$51,636	$184,788	**$506,122**
405 - Retail - Building material and garden	$0	$357,141	$27,754	**$384,895**
483 - Offices of physicians	$0	$0	$218,637	**$218,637**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$205,539	**$205,539**
490 - Hospitals	$0	$0	$200,613	**$200,613**
444 - Insurance carriers, except direct life	$0	$10,621	$165,727	**$176,348**
447 - Other real estate	$0	$49,810	$96,648	**$146,458**
204 - Ready-mix concrete manufacturing	$0	$98,845	$1,227	**$100,072**

Catalyst Development Newton, LLC

Table 34 displays the economic impact of repurposing historic 1900s Maytag buildings 1 and 2 into a boutique hotel with a restaurant and lobby bar. These results are calculated at the local (Jasper county) level and at the state level. The total effect at the local level is $14.7M and the state level impact is $25.9M.

Table 34 Construction Impacts – Hotel – Local & State

Total Impact Results - Construction - Local				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	103	$5.5	$5.8	$11.6
Indirect Effect	9	$0.4	$0.6	$1.3
Induced Effect	14	$0.5	$1.0	$1.8
Total Effect	**126**	**$6.3**	**$7.4**	**$14.7**
Multiplier	**1.22**	**1.15**	**1.27**	**1.27**

Total Construction Impact Results - State				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	172	$11.1	$12.1	$15.3
Indirect Effect	16	$0.8	$1.4	$2.6
Induced Effect	54	$2.4	$4.5	$8.0
Total Effect	**242**	**$14.3**	**$17.9**	**$25.9**
Multiplier	**1.41**	**1.29**	**1.49**	**1.70**

Table 35 displays the total taxes paid for the Christensen Apartments construction project at the local level and at the state level.

Table 35 Taxes Paid - Hotel - Construction

Construction Taxes Paid - Local	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$1.3
State and Local	$0.5
Total	**$1.7**

Construction Taxes Paid - State	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$1.6
State and Local	$0.7
Total	**$2.3**

Table 36 displays the sectors impacted the most through total value-added of the Catalyst Hotel. Construction of new commercial structures is the most impacted in both local and state calculations.

Table 36 Hotel - Construction - Sectors Impacted

Construction - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
55 - Construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures	$5,346,408	$0	$0	**$5,346,408**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit	$339,592	$37,182	$28,333	**$405,107**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$315,647	**$315,647**
396 - Wholesale - Other durable goods merchant	$163,992	$25,727	$1,708	**$191,427**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$74,692	**$74,692**
417 - Truck transportation	$0	$60,405	$10,295	**$70,700**
457 - Architectural, engineering, and related services	$0	$44,821	$760	**$45,582**
510 - Limited-service restaurants	$0	$2,580	$34,985	**$37,565**
28 - Stone mining and quarrying	$0	$34,961	$144	**$35,105**
512 - Automotive repair and maintenance, except car washes	$0	$13,893	$20,755	**$34,648**

Construction - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - State				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
55 - Construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures	$5,801,487	$0	$0	**$5,801,48**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	$390,928	$87,880	$107,841	**$586,64**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$438,757	**$438,75**
396 - Wholesale - Other durable goods merchant	$197,549	$94,669	$9,691	**$301,90**
447 - Other real estate	$0	$72,424	$56,424	**$128,84**
483 - Offices of physicians	$0	$0	$127,675	**$127,67**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$120,359	**$120,35**
490 - Hospitals	$0	$0	$117,051	**$117,05**
444 - Insurance carriers, except direct life	$0	$16,346	$96,844	**$113,19**
417 - Truck transportation	$0	$81,047	$22,457	**$103,50**

DMACC Legacy Plaza Infrastructure, Legacy Ballroom and Retail Build Out

Table 37 displays the economic impact of the DMACC Phase 1: Legacy Plaza, Legacy Ballroom and Retail Build Out project. These results are calculated at the local (Jasper county) level and at the state level. The total effect at the local level is $12.0M and the state level impact is $16.0M.

Table 37 Construction Impacts - DMACC Phase I - Local & State

Total Construction Impact Results - Local				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	90	$4.8	$4.9	$9.5
Indirect Effect	6	$0.3	$0.4	$0.9
Induced Effect	12	$0.4	$0.9	$1.5
Total Effect	**109**	**$5.4**	**$6.2**	**$12.0**
Multiplier	**1.20**	**1.14**	**1.26**	**1.26**

Total Construction Impact Results - State				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	82	$5.2	$5.3	$9.5
Indirect Effect	12	$0.7	$1.2	$2.5
Induced Effect	27	$1.2	$2.2	$4.0
Total Effect	**121**	**$7.1**	**$8.8**	**$16.0**
Multiplier	**1.47**	**1.37**	**1.65**	**1.68**

Table 38 displays the total taxes paid for the DMACC Legacy Plaza Infrastructure, Legacy Ballroom and Retail Build Out construction project at the local level and at the state level.

Table 38 Taxes Paid - DMACC Legacy - Construction

Construction Taxes Paid - Local	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$1.1
State and Local	$0.4
Total	**$1.4**

Construction Taxes Paid - State	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$1.4
State and Local	$0.6
Total	**$1.9**

Table 39 displays the sectors impacted the most through total value-added of the Christensen Apartments. Construction of new commercial structures is the most impacted in both local and state calculations.

Table 39 DMACC Legacy Plaza - Construction - Sectors Impacted

Construction - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
55 - Construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures	$4,881,384	$0	$0	**$4,881,384**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$271,831	**$271,831**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$64,215	**$64,215**
417 - Truck transportation	$0	$54,053	$8,863	**$62,915**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit	$0	$19,800	$24,394	**$44,194**
457 - Architectural, engineering, and related	$0	$40,455	$655	**$41,110**
28 - Stone mining and quarrying	$0	$31,840	$124	**$31,964**
510 - Limited-service restaurants	$0	$678	$30,107	**$30,785**
512 - Automotive repair and maintenance, except car washes	$0	$9,164	$17,868	**$27,032**
453 - Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment rental and leasing	$0	$24,949	$768	**$25,717**

Construction - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - State				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
55 - Construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures	$5,296,881	$0	$0	**$5,296,881**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$373,869	**$373,869**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit	$0	$49,515	$91,890	**$141,405**
483 - Offices of physicians	$0	$0	$108,750	**$108,750**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$102,352	**$102,352**
490 - Hospitals	$0	$0	$99,751	**$99,751**
447 - Other real estate	$0	$46,152	$48,068	**$94,220**
396 - Wholesale - Other durable goods merchant wholesalers	$0	$85,961	$8,252	**$94,214**
444 - Insurance carriers, except direct life	$0	$11,141	$82,456	**$93,597**
417 - Truck transportation	$0	$72,618	$19,127	**$91,745**

DMACC Legacy Commons, Legacy Greenspace and High Demand Academic Program Expansion

Table 40 displays the economic impact of the DMACC Phase 2: Legacy Commons, Legacy Greenspace and Academic Program Expansion project. These results are calculated at the local (Jasper county) level and at the state level. The total effect at the local level is $9.7M and the state level impact is $13.1M.

Table 40 Construction Impacts - DMACC Phase 2 - Local & State

Total Construction Impact Results - Local				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	55	$3.0	$3.9	$7.8
Indirect Effect	7	$0.3	$0.4	$1.0
Induced Effect	8	$0.2	$0.6	$1.0
Total Effect	**70**	**$3.5**	**$4.9**	**$9.7**
Multiplier	**1.27**	**1.18**	**1.26**	**1.25**

Total Construction Impact Results - State				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	56	$3.2	$3.9	$7.8
Indirect Effect	15	$0.8	$1.3	$2.6
Induced Effect	18	$0.8	$1.5	$2.7
Total Effect	**89**	**$4.8**	**$6.7**	**$13.1**
Multiplier	**1.58**	**1.49**	**1.72**	**1.68**

Table 41 displays the total taxes paid for the DMACC Legacy Commons, Legacy Greenspace and Academic Program Expansion construction project at the local level and at the state level.

Table 41 Taxes Paid - DMACC Phase 2 - Construction

Construction Taxes Paid - Local	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$0.7
State and Local	$0.4
Total	**$1.2**

Construction Taxes Paid - State	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$0.9
State and Local	$0.7
Total	**$1.6**

Table 42 displays the sectors impacted the most through total value-added of the DMACC Phase 2. Construction of other new nonresidential structures is the most impacted in both local and state calculations.

Table 42 DMACC Phase 2 - Construction - Sectors Impacted

Construction - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
56 - Construction of other new nonresidential structures	$1,875,586	$0	$0	**$1,875,586**
53 - Construction of new educational and	$956,042	$0	$0	**$956,042**
499 - Independent artists, writers, and performers	$708,657	$280	$55	**$708,993**
55 - Construction of new commercial structures,	$334,711	$0	$0	**$334,711**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$173,417	**$173,417**
405 - Retail - Building material and garden	$0	$67,802	$3,597	**$71,399**
417 - Truck transportation	$0	$45,102	$5,661	**$50,763**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$41,193	**$41,193**
457 - Architectural, engineering, and related services	$0	$38,839	$418	**$39,258**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	$0	$13,748	$15,574	**$29,322**

Construction - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - State				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
56 - Construction of other new nonresidential structures	$2,055,508	$0	$0	**$2,055,508**
53 - Construction of new educational and	$1,016,539	$0	$0	**$1,016,539**
499 - Independent artists, writers, and performers	$483,674	$5,283	$884	**$489,840**
55 - Construction of new commercial structures,	$363,201	$0	$0	**$363,201**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$249,580	**$249,580**
405 - Retail - Building material and garden	$0	$110,759	$9,225	**$119,983**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	$0	$38,918	$61,345	**$100,263**
447 - Other real estate	$0	$44,822	$32,104	**$76,926**
417 - Truck transportation	$0	$62,808	$12,780	**$75,588**
396 - Wholesale - Other durable goods merchant wholesalers	$0	$67,336	$5,517	**$72,852**

City of Newton: Resiliency Zone

Table 43 displays the economic impact of the City of Newton: Resiliency Zone project. These results are calculated at the local (Jasper county) level and at the state level. The total effect at the local level is $1.8M and the state level impact is $2.4M.

Table 43 Construction Impacts - Resiliency Zone - Local & State

Total Construction Impact Results - Local				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	9	$0.5	$0.6	$1.4
Indirect Effect	1	$0.1	$0.1	$0.2
Induced Effect	1	$0.0	$0.1	$0.2
Total Effect	**12**	**$0.6**	**$0.8**	**$1.8**
Multiplier	**1.30**	**1.21**	**1.33**	**1.27**

Total Construction Impact Results - State				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	9	$0.6	$0.7	$1.4
Indirect Effect	3	$0.2	$0.3	$0.5
Induced Effect	3	$0.1	$0.3	$0.5
Total Effect	**14**	**$0.9**	**$1.2**	**$2.4**
Multiplier	**1.67**	**1.54**	**1.81**	**1.69**

Table 44 displays the total taxes paid for the Resiliency Zone construction project at the local level and at the state level.

Table 44 Taxes Paid - Resiliency Zone - Construction

Construction Taxes Paid - Local	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$0.1
State and Local	$0.1
Total	**$0.2**

Construction Taxes Paid - State	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$0.2
State and Local	$0.1
Total	**$0.3**

Table 45 displays the sectors impacted the most through total value-added of the Resiliency Zone. Construction of new highways and streets is the most impacted in both local and state calculations.

Table 45 Resiliency Zone - Construction- Sectors Impacted

Construction - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
54 - Construction of new highways and streets	$256,562	$0	$0	**$256,562**
56 - Construction of other new nonresidential	$200,233	$0	$0	**$200,233**
60 - Maintenance and repair construction of	$147,438	$651	$199	**$148,287**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$30,333	**$30,333**
405 - Retail - Building material and garden	$0	$19,442	$629	**$20,070**
417 - Truck transportation	$0	$8,967	$990	**$9,957**
28 - Stone mining and quarrying	$0	$9,916	$14	**$9,930**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$7,186	**$7,186**
453 - Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment rental and leasing	$0	$6,820	$86	**$6,905**
457 - Architectural, engineering, and related services	$0	$6,302	$73	**$6,375**

Construction - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
54 - Construction of new highways and streets	$256,562	$0	$0	**$256,562**
56 - Construction of other new nonresidential	$200,233	$0	$0	**$200,233**
60 - Maintenance and repair construction of	$147,438	$651	$199	**$148,287**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$30,333	**$30,333**
405 - Retail - Building material and garden	$0	$19,442	$629	**$20,070**
417 - Truck transportation	$0	$8,967	$990	**$9,957**
28 - Stone mining and quarrying	$0	$9,916	$14	**$9,930**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$7,186	**$7,186**
453 - Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment rental and leasing	$0	$6,820	$86	**$6,905**
457 - Architectural, engineering, and related services	$0	$6,302	$73	**$6,375**

Total Construction Impacts

Table 46 displays the economic impact of constructing all projects in the City of Newton's reinvestment district. These results are calculated at the local (county) level and at the state level. As shown, the successive rounds of economic activity following the local direct purchases of $45.6M increase by $12.5M in output (sales) to the local economy. This increase reflects an approximate 1.27 multiplier. At the state level the direct purchases of $45.6M increase by $31.3M in output (sales) to the state economy. This increase reflects an approximate 1.69 multiplier. Similar increases and multipliers are estimated for employment (jobs), labor income, and value-added. Total job impact from all projects within the City of Newton's reinvestment district are expected to be approximately 582 jobs locally and 607 jobs at the state level.

Table 46 Total Construction Impacts

Total Impact Results - Local				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	457	$24.3	$26.8	$45.6
Indirect Effect	32	$1.4	$2.2	$4.6
Induced Effect	63	$2.0	$4.4	$7.9
Total Effect	552	$27.7	$33.4	$58.1
Multiplier	**1.21**	**1.14**	**1.25**	**1.27**

Total Impact Results - State				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	413	$26.0	$28.3	$45.6
Indirect Effect	60	$3.5	$5.8	$11.5
Induced Effect	134	$5.9	$11.1	$19.8
Total Effect	607	$35.4	$45.2	$76.9
Multiplier	**1.47**	**1.36**	**1.60**	**1.69**

As shown in Table 47, the successive rounds of economic activity contribute $33.48M in value-added which has the ability to improve the economy within Jasper County. Total job impact from all projects within the City of Newton reinvestment district are expected to be approximately 582 jobs with $27.7M in labor income.

At the state level, the successive rounds of economic activity contribute $45.2M in value-added which has the ability to improve the economy within the State of Iowa. Total job impact from all projects within the City of Newton's reinvestment district are expected to be approximately 607 jobs with $35.4M in labor income.

The largest project of the five in terms of economic impacts is the Christensen Apartments project.

Table 47 Total Construction Impacts by Project

Total Impact Results - Local				
Scenario	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Christensen Apartments	235	$ 11.8	$ 14.1	$ 19.8
Catalyst Hotel	126	$ 6.3	$ 7.4	$ 14.7
DMACC - Phase 1	109	$ 5.4	$ 6.2	$ 12.0
DMACC - Phase 2	70	$ 3.5	$ 4.9	$ 9.7
City of Newton: Resiliency Zone	12	$ 0.6	$ 0.8	$ 1.8
Total Effect	**552**	**$ 27.7**	**$ 33.4**	**$ 58.1**

Total Impact Results - State				
Scenario	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Christensen Apartments	242	$ 14.3	$ 17.9	$ 25.9
Catalyst Hotel	141	$ 8.4	$ 10.6	$ 19.5
DMACC - Phase 1	121	$ 7.1	$ 8.8	$ 16.0
DMACC - Phase 2	89	$ 4.8	$ 6.7	$ 13.1
City of Newton: Resiliency Zone	14	$ 0.9	$ 1.2	$ 2.4
Multiplier	**607**	**$ 35.4**	**$ 45.2**	**$ 76.9**

Table 48 displays the taxes paid from the economic activity related to the construction of all the projects within in the City of Newton's reinvestment district. $7.6M in total taxes paid would be contributed from the five projects. Of the total taxes paid, $5.6M would be contributed at the federal level and $2.0M would be contributed at the state and local level.

Taxes paid at the state level from the economic activity related to the construction of all the projects within in the City of Newton's reinvestment district. $9.9M in total taxes paid would be contributed from the five projects. Of the total taxes paid, $6.9M would be contributed at the federal level and $3.0M would be contributed at the state and local level.

Table 48 Taxes Paid - Construction - Local & State

Total Taxes Paid - Local			
Scenario	Federal Taxes ($M)	State and Local Taxes ($M)	Total Taxes ($M)
Christensen Apartments	$ 2.4	$ 0.7	$ 3.1
Catalyst Hotel	$ 1.3	$ 0.5	$ 1.7
DMACC - Phase 1	$ 1.1	$ 0.4	$ 1.4
DMACC - Phase 2	$ 0.7	$ 0.4	$ 1.2
City of Newton: Resiliency Zone	$ 0.1	$ 0.1	$ 0.2
Total Effect	**$ 5.6**	**$ 2.0**	**$ 7.6**

Total Taxes Paid - State			
Scenario	Federal Taxes ($M)	State and Local Taxes ($M)	Total Taxes ($M)
Christensen Apartments	$ 2.8	$ 1.0	$ 3.8
Catalyst Hotel	$ 1.6	$ 0.7	$ 2.3
DMACC - Phase 1	$ 1.4	$ 0.6	$ 1.9
DMACC - Phase 2	$ 0.9	$ 0.7	$ 1.6
City of Newton: Resiliency Zone	$ 0.2	$ 0.1	$ 0.3
Total Effect	**$ 6.9**	**$ 3.0**	**$ 9.9**

Operations Impacts

The operations impacts contained in this section are what would be expected in the year that the project has reached the sales capacity. The relative dates for each project were listed in Table 30. Results are reported in 2022 dollars. We have included operations impacts from the Christensen Apartments, Catalyst Development Newton, DMACC: Phases 1 and 2, and The Resiliency Zone.

Christensen Apartments

Estimates of the economic impact of the operation of Christensen Apartments in the year 2025 are shown in (dollars are shown in 2022 dollars). As shown, the successive rounds of economic activity derived from the operation of the Christensen Apartments of $0.5M increase by $0.1M in output (sales) to the local economy. This increase reflects an approximate 1.09 multiplier. Similar increases and multipliers are estimated for employment (jobs), labor income and value-added. Upon reaching full operational capacity, the operation of Christensen Apartments is expected to support 2 jobs and $0.4M in value-added.

At the state level the successive rounds of economic activity derived from operations of $0.5M increases by $0.1M in output (sales) to the state's economy. This increase reflects an approximate 1.16 multiplier. At full operational capacity, Christensen Apartments is expected to support 2 jobs and $0.5M in value-added.

Table 49 Operations Impacts - Apartments

Total Operations Impact Results - Apartments - local				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	2	$0.0	$0.4	$0.5
Indirect Effect	0	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0
Induced Effect	0	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0
Total Effect	**2**	**$0.0**	**$0.4**	**$0.6**
Multiplier	**1.14**	**1.41**	**1.05**	**1.09**

Total Operations Impact Results - State				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	1	$0.0	$0.4	$0.5
Indirect Effect	0	$0.0	$0.0	$0.1
Induced Effect	0	$0.0	$0.0	$0.0
Total Effect	**2**	**$0.0**	**$0.5**	**$0.6**
Multiplier	**1.34**	**2.15**	**1.09**	**1.16**

Table 50 displays the total taxes paid from Christensen Apartments operations once it reaches operational capacity would contribute over $$0.1M in total taxes paid. Of the total taxes paid, $0.0M would be contributed at the federal level and over $0.1M would be contributed at the state and local level.

Table 50 Taxes Paid - Operations - Apartments

Operations Taxes Paid - Local	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$0.0
State and Local	$0.1
Total	**$0.1**

Operations Taxes Paid - State	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$0.0
State and Local	$0.1
Total	**$0.1**

Table 51 displays the sectors impacted the most through total value-added of the Christensen Apartments operations impact is Tenant-occupied housing with a total value-added impact of over $408 thousand at the local level and over $446 thousand at the state level.

Table 51 Operations - Top Ten Sectors Impacted - Apartments

Operations - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$407,488	$0	$563	**$408,051**
61 - Maintenance and repair construction of	$0	$6,381	$53	**$6,435**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$2,498	**$2,498**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit	$0	$1,728	$223	**$1,950**
439 - Nondepository credit intermediation and	$0	$1,548	$22	**$1,570**
405 - Retail - Building material and garden	$0	$863	$51	**$915**
447 - Other real estate	$0	$619	$73	**$692**
510 - Limited-service restaurants	$0	$27	$271	**$298**
483 - Offices of physicians	$0	$0	$228	**$228**
490 - Hospitals	$0	$0	$221	**$221**

Operations - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - State				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$445,943	$0	$699	**$446,642**
439 - Nondepository credit intermediation and	$0	$7,737	$193	**$7,931**
61 - Maintenance and repair construction of	$0	$4,908	$65	**$4,973**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit	$0	$3,586	$628	**$4,214**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$2,555	**$2,555**
444 - Insurance carriers, except direct life	$0	$1,056	$563	**$1,619**
447 - Other real estate	$0	$1,274	$328	**$1,602**
405 - Retail - Building material and garden equipment and supplies stores	$0	$976	$94	**$1,070**
483 - Offices of physicians	$0	$0	$743	**$743**
490 - Hospitals	$0	$0	$682	**$682**

Catalyst Development Newton, LLC

Estimates of the economic impact of the operation of Catalyst Development Newton, LLC (Catalyst) in the year 2026 are shown in Table 52 (dollars are shown in 2022 dollars). As shown, the successive rounds of economic activity derived from the operation of

Catalyst of $2.1M increase by $0.6M in output (sales) to the local economy. This increase reflects an approximate 1.29 multiplier. Similar increases and multipliers are estimated for employment (jobs), labor income and value-added. Upon reaching full operational capacity, the Catalyst operation is expected to support 30 jobs and $1.2M in value-added.

At the state level the successive rounds of economic activity derived from operations of $2.1M increases by $1.4M in output (sales) to the state's economy. This increase reflects an approximate 1.67 multiplier. At full operational capacity, Catalyst is expected to support 30 jobs and $1.9M in value-added.

Table 52 Operations Impacts - Catalyst

Total Operations Impact Results - Local				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	25	$0.5	$1.0	$2.1
Indirect Effect	4	$0.1	$0.2	$0.4
Induced Effect	1	$0.0	$0.1	$0.2
Total Effect	**30**	**$0.7**	**$1.2**	**$2.7**
Multiplier	**1.20**	**1.34**	**1.30**	**1.29**

Total Operations Impact Results - State				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	21	$0.6	$1.1	$2.1
Indirect Effect	5	$0.2	$0.4	$0.8
Induced Effect	4	$0.2	$0.3	$0.6
Total Effect	**30**	**$1.0**	**$1.9**	**$3.5**
Multiplier	**1.42**	**1.67**	**1.63**	**1.67**

Table 53 displays the total taxes paid from Catalyst operations once it reaches operational capacity would contribute over $0.4M in total taxes paid at the local level. Of the total taxes paid, $0.2M would be contributed to federal taxes and over $0.2M would be contributed to state and local taxes.

At the state level Catalyst operations total taxes paid are estimated at $0.5M. Of the total taxes paid, $0.2 would be contributed to federal taxes and $0.3 would be contributed to state and taxes.

Table 53 Taxes Paid - Operations - Catalyst

Operations Taxes Paid - Local	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$0.2
State and Local	$0.2
Total	**$0.4**

Operations Taxes Paid - State	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$0.2
State and Local	$0.3
Total	**$0.5**

Table 54 displays the sectors impacted the most through total value-added of the Catalyst operations impact is Hotels and motels, including casino hotels with a total value-added impact of over $657 thousand at the local level and over $775 thousand at the state level.

Table 54 Operations - Top Ten Sectors - Catalyst

Operations - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
507 - Hotels and motels, including casino hotels	$657,184	$0	$0	**$657,184**
511 - All other food and drinking places	$205,577	$21,712	$983	**$228,273**
447 - Other real estate	$92,814	$12,371	$950	**$106,135**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$32,207	**$32,207**
465 - Advertising, public relations, and related	$0	$15,717	$726	**$16,443**
60 - Maintenance and repair construction of	$0	$13,309	$212	**$13,521**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	$0	$8,613	$2,901	**$11,513**
526 - Postal service	$0	$10,222	$388	**$10,611**
456 - Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services	$0	$8,113	$596	**$8,710**
426 - Directory, mailing list, and other publishers	$0	$8,096	$604	**$8,700**

Operations - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - State				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
507 - Hotels and motels, including casino hotels	$775,613	$52	$50	**$775,715**
511 - All other food and drinking places	$228,371	$33,514	$3,414	**$265,299**
447 - Other real estate	$142,850	$30,728	$6,989	**$180,567**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$54,178	**$54,178**
469 - Management of companies and enterprises	$0	$38,552	$3,727	**$42,279**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit	$0	$19,782	$13,320	**$33,102**
444 - Insurance carriers, except direct life	$0	$16,228	$12,079	**$28,307**
47 - Electric power transmission and distribution	$0	$24,673	$3,208	**$27,880**
472 - Employment services	$0	$14,673	$3,371	**$18,044**
476 - Services to buildings	$0	$14,868	$1,099	**$15,967**

DMACC Legacy Plaza Infrastructure, Legacy Ballroom, and Retail Build Out

Estimates of the economic impact of the operation of DMACC Legacy Plaza Infrastructure, Legacy Ballroom and Retail Build Out (DMACC Legacy Plaza) in the year 2025 are shown in Table 55 (dollars are shown in 2022 dollars). As shown, the successive rounds of economic activity derived from the operation of DMACC Legacy Plaza of $1.5M increase by $0.4M in output (sales) to the local economy. This increase reflects an approximate 1.23 multiplier. Similar increases and multipliers are estimated for employment (jobs), labor income and value-added. Upon reaching full operational capacity, DMACC Legacy Plaza operations are expected to support 31 jobs and $1.0M in value-added.

At the state level the successive rounds of economic activity derived from operations of $1.5M increases by $1.0M in output (sales) to the state's economy. This increase reflects an approximate 1.68 multiplier. At full operational capacity, DMACC Legacy Plaza is expected to support 31 jobs and $1.5M in value-added.

Table 55 Operations Impact - DMACC Legacy Plaza

Total Operations Impact Results - Local				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	28	$0.6	$0.8	$1.5
Indirect Effect	1	$0.0	$0.1	$0.2
Induced Effect	1	$0.0	$0.1	$0.2
Total Effect	**31**	**$0.7**	**$1.0**	**$1.9**
Multiplier	**1.10**	**1.17**	**1.20**	**1.23**

Total Operations Impact Results - State				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	24	$0.7	$0.9	$1.5
Indirect Effect	3	$0.2	$0.2	$0.5
Induced Effect	4	$0.2	$0.3	$0.5
Total Effect	**31**	**$1.0**	**$1.5**	**$2.5**
Multiplier	**1.26**	**1.49**	**1.58**	**1.68**

Table 56 displays the total taxes paid from DMACC Legacy Plaza operations once it reaches operational capacity would contribute over $0.3M in total taxes paid at the local level. Of the total taxes paid, $0.1M would be contributed to federal taxes and over $0.1M would be contributed to state and local taxes.

At the state level Catalyst operations total taxes paid are estimated at $0.4M. Of the total taxes paid, $0.2 would be contributed to federal taxes and $0.2 would be contributed to state and taxes.

Table 56 Taxes Paid - Operations - DMACC Legacy Plaza

Operations Taxes Paid - Local	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$0.1
State and Local	$0.1
Total	**$0.3**

Operations Taxes Paid - State	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$0.2
State and Local	$0.2
Total	**$0.4**

Table 57 displays the sectors impacted the most through total value-added of the DMACC Legacy Plaza operations impact is all other food and drinking places with a total value-added impact of over $840 thousand at the local level and over $936 thousand at the state level.

Table 57 Operations - Top Ten Sectors - DMACC Legacy Plaza

Operations - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
511 - All other food and drinking places	$839,282	$679	$932	**$840,894**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$30,508	**$30,508**
456 - Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping,	$0	$12,562	$565	**$13,127**
447 - Other real estate	$0	$8,029	$902	**$8,931**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$7,480	**$7,480**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit	$0	$4,104	$2,752	**$6,855**
465 - Advertising, public relations, and related services	$0	$3,907	$689	**$4,597**
512 - Automotive repair and maintenance, except car washes	$0	$2,475	$2,021	**$4,496**
469 - Management of companies and enterprises	$0	$4,027	$68	**$4,096**
510 - Limited-service restaurants	$0	$358	$3,434	**$3,792**

Operations - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - State				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
511 - All other food and drinking places	$932,342	$1,419	$3,161	**$936,923**
469 - Management of companies and enterprises	$0	$60,668	$3,452	**$64,120**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$50,165	**$50,165**
447 - Other real estate	$0	$21,729	$6,472	**$28,201**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit	$0	$12,722	$12,334	**$25,056**
472 - Employment services	$0	$17,799	$3,122	**$20,921**
444 - Insurance carriers, except direct life	$0	$4,047	$11,191	**$15,238**
483 - Offices of physicians	$0	$0	$14,674	**$14,674**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$14,135	**$14,135**
490 - Hospitals	$0	$0	$13,364	**$13,364**

DMACC Legacy Commons, Legacy Greenspace, and High Demand Academic Program Expansion

Estimates of the economic impact of the operation of DMACC Legacy Commons, Legacy Greenspace and Academic Program Expansion (DMACC Legacy Commons) in the year 2025 are shown in Table 58 (dollars are shown in 2022 dollars). As shown, the successive rounds of economic activity derived from the operation of DMACC Legacy Commons of $1.5M increases by $0.4M in output (sales) to the local economy. This increase reflects an approximate 1.29 multiplier. Similar increases and multipliers are estimated for employment (jobs), labor income and value-added. Upon reaching full operational capacity, DMACC Legacy Plaza operations are expected to support 30 jobs and $1.0M in value-added.

At the state level the successive rounds of economic activity derived from operations of $1.5M increases by $1.1M in output (sales) to the state's economy. This increase reflects an approximate 1.73 multiplier. At full operational capacity, DMACC Legacy Commons is expected to support 31 jobs and $1.4M in value-added.

Table 58 Operations Impact - DMACC Legacy Commons

Total Operations Impact Results - Local				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	26	$0.5	$0.8	$1.5
Indirect Effect	2	$0.1	$0.1	$0.3
Induced Effect	1	$0.0	$0.1	$0.2
Total Effect	**30**	**$0.6**	**$1.0**	**$1.9**
Multiplier	**1.13**	**1.21**	**1.27**	**1.29**

Total Operations Impact Results - State				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	24	$0.6	$0.8	$1.5
Indirect Effect	3	$0.2	$0.3	$0.6
Induced Effect	3	$0.2	$0.3	$0.5
Total Effect	**31**	**$0.9**	**$1.4**	**$2.6**
Multiplier	**1.29**	**1.56**	**1.69**	**1.73**

Table 59 displays the total taxes paid from DMACC Legacy Commons operations once it reaches operational capacity would contribute over $0.3M in total taxes paid at the local level. Of the total taxes paid, $0.1M would be contributed to federal taxes and over $0.2M would be contributed to state and local taxes.

At the state level Catalyst operations total taxes paid are estimated at $0.4M. Of the total taxes paid, $0.2 would be contributed to federal taxes and $0.2 would be contributed to state and taxes.

Table 59 Taxes Paid - Operations - DMACC Legacy Commons

Operations Taxes Paid - Local	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$0.1
State and Local	$0.2
Total	**$0.3**

Operations Taxes Paid - State	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$0.2
State and Local	$0.2
Total	**$0.4**

Table 60 displays the sectors impacted the most through total value-added of the DMACC Legacy Commons operations impact is All other food and drinking places with a total value-added impact of over $372 thousand at the local level and over $416 thousand at the state level.

Table 60 Operations - Top 10 Sectors - DMACC Legacy Commons

Operations - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
511 - All other food and drinking places	$370,271	$1,056	$969	**$372,296**
510 - Limited-service restaurants	$98,759	$703	$3,537	**$102,998**
412 - Retail - Miscellaneous store retailers	$87,432	$184	$798	**$88,413**
403 - Retail - Furniture and home furnishings	$71,678	$94	$410	**$72,182**
410 - Retail - Sporting goods, hobby, musical	$69,112	$85	$368	**$69,564**
409 - Retail - Clothing and clothing accessories	$68,966	$8	$381	**$69,355**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$31,754	**$31,754**
447 - Other real estate	$0	$15,026	$934	**$15,960**
465 - Advertising, public relations, and related services	$0	$10,628	$713	**$11,341**
456 - Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services	$0	$8,567	$587	**$9,154**

Operations - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - State				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
511 - All other food and drinking places	$411,327	$2,104	$3,010	**$416,441**
510 - Limited-service restaurants	$102,231	$905	$5,643	**$108,779**
412 - Retail - Miscellaneous store retailers	$89,241	$229	$1,584	**$91,055**
410 - Retail - Sporting goods, hobby, musical	$79,366	$160	$1,103	**$80,629**
403 - Retail - Furniture and home furnishings	$73,843	$170	$1,174	**$75,187**
409 - Retail - Clothing and clothing accessories	$69,014	$9	$1,583	**$70,607**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$47,783	**$47,783**
469 - Management of companies and enterprises	$0	$44,408	$3,285	**$47,693**
447 - Other real estate	$0	$40,995	$6,161	**$47,156**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	$0	$13,255	$11,747	**$25,002**

City of Newton: Resiliency Zone

Estimates of the economic impact of the operation of City of Newton: Resiliency Zone (Resiliency Zone) in the year 2024 are shown in Table 61 (dollars are shown in 2022 dollars). As shown, the successive rounds of economic activity derived from the operation of

Resiliency Zone of $8.2M increases by $2.4M in output (sales) to the local economy. This increase reflects an approximate 1.30 multiplier. Similar increases and multipliers are estimated for employment (jobs), labor income and value-added. Upon reaching full operational capacity, Resiliency Zone operations are expected to support 154 jobs and $5.4M in value-added.

At the state level the successive rounds of economic activity derived from operations of $8.2M increases by $6.1M in output (sales) to the state's economy. This increase reflects an approximate 1.75 multiplier. At full operational capacity, Resiliency Zone is expected to support 159 jobs and $7.7M in value-added.

Table 61 Operations Impacts - Resiliency Zone

Total Operations Impact Results - Local				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	135	$3.0	$4.2	$8.2
Indirect Effect	11	$0.4	$0.6	$1.4
Induced Effect	8	$0.3	$0.6	$1.0
Total Effect	**154**	**$3.6**	**$5.4**	**$10.6**
Multiplier	**1.14**	**1.21**	**1.27**	**1.30**

Total Operations Impact Results - State				
Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	121	$3.3	$4.6	$8.2
Indirect Effect	19	$1.0	$1.6	$3.2
Induced Effect	19	$0.9	$1.6	$2.9
Total Effect	**159**	**$5.1**	**$7.7**	**$14.3**
Multiplier	**1.31**	**1.55**	**1.69**	**1.75**

Table 62 displays the total taxes paid from Resiliency Zone operations once it reaches operational capacity would contribute over $1.7M in total taxes paid at the local level. Of the total taxes paid, $0.8M would be contributed to federal taxes and over $0.9M would be contributed to state and local taxes.

At the state level Catalyst operations total taxes paid are estimated at $2.1M. Of the total taxes paid, $1.1 would be contributed to federal taxes and $1.0 would be contributed to state and taxes.

Table 62 Taxes Paid - Operations - Resiliency Zone

Operations Taxes Paid - Local	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$0.8
State and Local	$0.9
Total	**$1.7**

Operations Taxes Paid - State	
Jurisdiction	Taxes (M)
Federal	$1.1
State and Local	$1.0
Total	**$2.1**

displays the sectors impacted the most through total value-added of the Resiliency operations impact is All other food and drinking places with a total value-added impact of over $1.8 million at the local level and over $2.1 million at the state level.

Table 63 Operations - Top Ten Sectors - Resiliency Zone

Operations - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
511 - All other food and drinking places	$1,877,326	$5,452	$5,538	**$1,888,317**
403 - Retail - Furniture and home furnishings	$800,535	$284	$2,337	**$803,156**
410 - Retail - Sporting goods, hobby, musical	$771,874	$255	$2,100	**$774,229**
409 - Retail - Clothing and clothing accessories	$770,252	$43	$2,175	**$772,470**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$181,645	**$181,645**
447 - Other real estate	$0	$91,607	$5,337	**$96,944**
465 - Advertising, public relations, and related services	$0	$60,005	$4,074	**$64,079**
456 - Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services	$0	$44,880	$3,357	**$48,237**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	$0	$27,496	$16,313	**$43,809**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$43,150	**$43,150**

Operations - Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - State				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
511 - All other food and drinking places	$2,085,485	$10,837	$16,902	**$2,113,223**
410 - Retail - Sporting goods, hobby, musical	$886,405	$465	$6,194	**$893,065**
403 - Retail - Furniture and home furnishings	$824,713	$496	$6,592	**$831,801**
409 - Retail - Clothing and clothing accessories	$770,789	$53	$8,892	**$779,734**
447 - Other real estate	$0	$246,970	$34,596	**$281,565**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$268,300	**$268,300**
469 - Management of companies and enterprises	$0	$245,204	$18,448	**$263,652**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	$0	$79,272	$65,961	**$145,233**
422 - Warehousing and storage	$0	$110,127	$10,218	**$120,345**
444 - Insurance carriers, except direct life	$0	$35,290	$59,741	**$95,031**

Total Operations Impacts

Table 64 displays the economic impact of operations of all projects in the City of Newton's reinvestment district. These results are calculated at the local (county) level and at the state level. As shown, the successive rounds of economic activity following the local sales of $13.7M increase by $3.9M in output (sales) to the local economy. This increase reflects an approximate 1.28 multiplier. Similar increases and multipliers are estimated for employment (jobs), labor income, and value-added. Total job impact from all projects within the City of Newton's reinvestment district are expected to be approximately 249 jobs at the local level.

At the state level, the direct sales of $13.7M increases by $9.7M in output (sales) to the state's economy. Jobs supported are estimated at 252 and value-added of $13.0M

Table 64 Total Impact Results - Operations

Total Impact Results - Local

Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	217	$4.6	$7.2	$13.7
Indirect Effect	18	$0.6	$0.9	$2.3
Induced Effect	13	$0.4	$0.9	$1.6
Total Effect	248	$5.6	$9.0	$17.6
Multiplier	1.14	1.22	1.26	1.28

Total Impact Results - State

Impact Type	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Direct Effect	191	$5.2	$7.9	$13.7
Indirect Effect	30	$1.6	$2.5	$5.1
Induced Effect	31	$1.4	$2.5	$4.5
Total Effect	252	$8.1	$13.0	$23.4
Multiplier	1.32	1.56	1.64	1.70

As shown in Table 65, the successive rounds of economic activity from all projects contribute $5.4M in value-added at the local level at $7.7M at the state level. Total job impact from all projects within the City of Newton reinvestment district are expected to be approximately 248 jobs with $5.6M in labor income at the local level and approximately 252 jobs with $8.1M at the state level. The largest project of the five in terms of economic impacts for operations is The Resiliency Zone.

Table 65 Impact Results by Project - Operations

Total Impact Results - Local

Scenario	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Christensen Apartments	2	$ 0.0	$ 0.4	$ 0.6
Catalyst Hotel	30	$ 0.7	$ 1.2	$ 2.7
DMACC - Phase 1	31	$ 0.7	$ 1.0	$ 1.9
DMACC - Phase 2	30	$ 0.6	$ 1.0	$ 1.9
City of Newton: Resiliency Zone	154	$ 3.6	$ 5.4	$ 10.6
Total Effect	248	$ 5.6	$ 9.0	$ 17.6

Total Impact Results - State

Scenario	Employment	Labor Income ($M)	Value-Added ($M)	Sales ($M)
Christensen Apartments	2	$ 0.0	$ 0.5	$ 0.6
Catalyst Hotel	30	$ 1.0	$ 1.9	$ 3.5
DMACC - Phase 1	31	$ 1.0	$ 1.5	$ 2.5
DMACC - Phase 2	31	$ 0.9	$ 1.4	$ 2.6
City of Newton: Resiliency Zone	159	$ 5.1	$ 7.7	$ 14.3
Multiplier	252	$ 8.1	$ 13.0	$ 23.4

displays the taxes paid from the economic activity related to operations of all the projects within in the City of Newton's reinvestment district at the local and state level. At the local level, $2.8M in total taxes paid would be contributed from the five projects. At the state level, $3.4M in total taxes paid would be contributed from the five projects.

Table 66 Total Taxes Paid - Operations

Total Taxes Paid - Local

Scenario	Federal Taxes ($M)	State and Local Taxes ($M)	Total Taxes ($M)
Christensen Apartments	$ 0.0	$ 0.1	$ 0.1
Catalyst Hotel	$ 0.2	$ 0.2	$ 0.4
DMACC - Phase 1	$ 0.1	$ 0.1	$ 0.3
DMACC - Phase 2	$ 0.1	$ 0.2	$ 0.3
City of Newton: Resiliency Zone	$ 0.8	$ 0.9	$ 1.7
Total Effect	$ 1.2	$ 1.6	$ 2.8

Total Taxes Paid - State

Scenario	Federal Taxes ($M)	State and Local Taxes ($M)	Total Taxes ($M)
Christensen Apartments	$ 0.0	$ 0.1	$ 0.1
Catalyst Hotel	$ 0.2	$ 0.3	$ 0.5
DMACC - Phase 1	$ 0.2	$ 0.2	$ 0.4
DMACC - Phase 2	$ 0.2	$ 0.2	$ 0.4
City of Newton: Resiliency Zone	$ 1.1	$ 1.0	$ 2.1
Total Effect	$ 1.7	$ 1.7	$ 3.4

C2.2 Market Areas Impacted

As a result of the five projects included within the proposed City of Newton reinvestment district, large impacts are expected from both the construction and the continuing operations of the projects. Following are discussions on the market areas which are expected to be affected in a significant way for both the local and state study areas. Summaries are included both in terms of construction and operations economic impacts.

Construction

Because of the nature of the construction, significant impacts from the total direct capital expenditures were expected. Referring to Table 67, during the first years of the City of Newton's reinvestment district, total expenditures in capital investment are expected to lead to the most jobs in the construction of new multifamily residential structures (197) locally and (368) at the state level. Construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures (196) locally and (373) at the state level. Other top market areas impacted (in terms of employment) include retail, restaurants, transportation, and other sectors.

Table 67 Top 10 Sectors - Construction - Employment

Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Employment - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
58 - Construction of new multifamily residential structures	197	0	0	**197**
55 - Construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures	196	0	0	**196**
56 - Construction of other new nonresidential structures	35	0	0	**35**
53 - Construction of new educational and vocational structures	15	0	0	**15**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	4	1	1	**6**
405 - Retail - Building material and garden equipment and supplies stores	0	5	0	**6**
510 - Limited-service restaurants	0	0	5	**5**
54 - Construction of new highways and streets	4	0	0	**4**
406 - Retail - Food and beverage stores	0	0	3	**3**
509 - Full-service restaurants	0	0	3	**3**

Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Employment - State				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
55 - Construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures	373	0	0	**373**
58 - Construction of new multifamily residential structures	368	0	0	**368**
56 - Construction of other new nonresidential	68	0	0	**68**
53 - Construction of new educational and vocational structures	28	0	0	**28**
405 - Retail - Building material and garden equipment and supplies stores	0	13	1	**14**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	8	2	3	**13**
510 - Limited-service restaurants	0	0	12	**12**
509 - Full-service restaurants	0	1	10	**11**
499 - Independent artists, writers, and performers	11	0	0	**11**
447 - Other real estate	0	5	4	**9**

Table 68 illustrates the top market areas affected in terms of value-added at the local and state levels. Because of the large expenditures in construction, both classifications of construction again top the list of affected market areas. During the first years of the City of Newton's reinvestment district, the largest sector from total impacts in terms of value-added is construction of new multifamily residential structures ($11.3M) locally and ($23.1M) at the state level. The second largest is construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures ($10.6M) locally and ($22.0) at the state level. Other top market areas impacted include construction, housing, transportation, retail and other sectors.

Table 68 Top 10 Sectors - Construction - Value-Added

Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
58 - Construction of new multifamily residential structures	$11,335,645	$0	$0	**$11,335,645**
55 - Construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures	$10,562,502	$0	$0	**$10,562,502**
56 - Construction of other new nonresidential structures	$2,075,818	$0	$0	**$2,075,818**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$1,383,029	**$1,383,029**
53 - Construction of new educational and vocational structures	$956,042	$0	$0	**$956,042**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	$573,874	$94,962	$124,132	**$792,969**
499 - Independent artists, writers, and performers	$708,657	$660	$440	**$709,758**
405 - Retail - Building material and garden equipment and supplies stores	$0	$364,122	$28,654	**$392,776**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$327,083	**$327,083**
54 - Construction of new highways and streets	$256,562	$0	$0	**$256,562**

Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - State				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
58 - Construction of new multifamily residential structures	$23,125,741	$0	$0	**$23,125,741**
55 - Construction of new commercial structures, including farm structures	$22,024,071	$0	$0	**$22,024,071**
56 - Construction of other new nonresidential structures	$4,350,767	$0	$0	**$4,350,767**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$3,242,004	**$3,242,004**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	$1,234,501	$330,849	$581,037	**$2,146,387**
53 - Construction of new educational and vocational structures	$1,972,581	$0	$0	**$1,972,581**
499 - Independent artists, writers, and performers	$1,192,331	$8,856	$7,021	**$1,208,208**
405 - Retail - Building material and garden equipment and supplies stores	$0	$918,300	$97,307	**$1,015,607**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$0	$0	$836,282	**$836,282**
396 - Wholesale - Other durable goods merchant wholesalers	$361,540	$390,932	$48,524	**$800,997**

Operations

Due to the nature of the operations from the projects within the proposed City of Newton's reinvestment district, expectations were that hotels and various retail sales would be market areas impacted in a significant way. As shown in Table 69, the top market area impacted by operations of projects in the reinvestment district was all other food and drinking places (112) locally and (97) at the state level. The second largest sector impacted was retail – sporting goods, hobby, musical instrument and book stores (37) locally and (32) at the state level. The other main sectors impacted by the reinvestment district were retail, hotels, restaurants, real estate and other sectors.

Table 69 Top 10 Sectors - Operations - Employment

Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Employment - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
511 - All other food and drinking places	111	1	0	**112**
410 - Retail - Sporting goods, hobby, musical instrument and book stores	37	0	0	**37**
409 - Retail - Clothing and clothing accessories stores	22	0	0	**22**
403 - Retail - Furniture and home furnishings stores	19	0	0	**19**
507 - Hotels and motels, including casino hotels	16	0	0	**16**
447 - Other real estate	2	3	0	**6**
510 - Limited-service restaurants	3	0	1	**4**
412 - Retail - Miscellaneous store retailers	4	0	0	**4**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	2	0	0	**3**
465 - Advertising, public relations, and related services	0	2	0	**2**

Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Employment - State				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
511 - All other food and drinking places	95	1	1	**97**
410 - Retail - Sporting goods, hobby, musical instrument and book stores	32	0	0	**32**
409 - Retail - Clothing and clothing accessories stores	22	0	0	**23**
403 - Retail - Furniture and home furnishings stores	18	0	0	**18**
507 - Hotels and motels, including casino hotels	13	0	0	**13**
447 - Other real estate	2	5	1	**7**
510 - Limited-service restaurants	3	0	2	**5**
412 - Retail - Miscellaneous store retailers	4	0	1	**5**
469 - Management of companies and enterprises	0	3	0	**4**
422 - Warehousing and storage	0	3	0	**3**

From an operations standpoint, market areas impacted in a significant way (in terms of value-added) by the projects within the proposed City of Newton's reinvestment district are shown in Table 70. The sector impacted the most by the reinvestment district is all other food and drinking places ($3.3M) locally and ($3.7M) at the state level. Other market areas impacted by operations include retail sectors, hotels and motels, restaurants, and other sectors.

Table 70 Top 10 Sectors - Operations - Value-Added

Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - Local				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
511 - All other food and drinking places	$3,292,457	$28,928	$8,498	**$3,329,884**
403 - Retail - Furniture and home furnishings stores	$872,212	$800	$3,592	**$876,604**
410 - Retail - Sporting goods, hobby, musical	$840,985	$642	$3,228	**$844,856**
409 - Retail - Clothing and clothing accessories stores	$839,218	$65	$3,343	**$842,627**
507 - Hotels and motels, including casino hotels	$657,184	$1	$1	**$657,186**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$407,488	$0	$66,609	**$474,097**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$278,612	**$278,612**
447 - Other real estate	$92,814	$127,652	$8,197	**$228,662**
510 - Limited-service restaurants	$98,759	$6,771	$31,017	**$136,547**
465 - Advertising, public relations, and related services	$0	$90,395	$6,258	**$96,653**

Top 10 Economic Sectors Impacted – Value-Added - State				
Industry	Direct	Indirect	Induced	Total
511 - All other food and drinking places	$3,657,526	$47,928	$26,647	**$3,732,100**
410 - Retail - Sporting goods, hobby, musical instrument and book stores	$965,772	$1,140	$9,768	**$976,679**
403 - Retail - Furniture and home furnishings stores	$898,556	$1,347	$10,395	**$910,298**
409 - Retail - Clothing and clothing accessories stores	$839,803	$81	$14,022	**$853,906**
507 - Hotels and motels, including casino hotels	$775,613	$245	$393	**$776,251**
448 - Tenant-occupied housing	$445,943	$0	$118,720	**$564,663**
447 - Other real estate	$142,850	$341,695	$54,546	**$539,091**
449 - Owner-occupied dwellings	$0	$0	$422,981	**$422,981**
469 - Management of companies and enterprises	$0	$389,038	$29,088	**$418,126**
441 - Monetary authorities and depository credit intermediation	$0	$128,617	$103,989	**$232,607**

C2.3 Fiscal and Financial Impact on Business and Economic Development Projects

In previous sections, results have been presented which relate to the local economic impact on business activity in the community and state. Results contained in this section will deal with the fiscal impact on state and local governments.

Construction

Table 71 summarizes the expected fiscal impacts to state and local governments from constructing the projects within the proposed City of Newton's reinvestment district. As shown, many types of taxes are expected to accrue to local and state governments from these projects. The largest share of taxes is expected to come in the form of Tax on Production ($1.4M) local ($2.1M) state and Households ($0.6M) local ($9.1M) state. These taxes are expected to be collected from businesses and households because of increased economic activity within the local area.

Table 71 Fiscal and Financial Impacts - Construction

Fiscal and Financial Impact - Construction - Local			
Tax Description	Tax on Production and Imports	Households	Enterprises (Corporations)
TOPI: Sales Tax	$599,384		
TOPI: Property Tax	$692,376		
TOPI: Motor Vehicle License	$35,898		
TOPI: Other Taxes	$46,870		
TOPI: Special Assessments	$850		
Corporate Profits Tax			$33,563
Personal Tax: Income Tax		$551,751	
Personal Tax: Motor Vehicle License		$48,887	
Personal Tax: Other Tax (Fish/Hunt)		$13,515	
Total State and Local Tax	**$1,375,378**	**$614,153**	**$33,563**

Fiscal and Financial Impact - Construction - State			
Tax Description	Tax on Production and Imports	Households	Enterprises (Corporations)
TOPI: Sales Tax	$974,448		
TOPI: Property Tax	$972,431		
TOPI: Motor Vehicle License	$47,280		
TOPI: Other Taxes	$63,009		
TOPI: Special Assessments	$4,332		
Corporate Profits Tax			$60,796
Personal Tax: Income Tax		$814,847	
Personal Tax: Motor Vehicle License		$77,593	
Personal Tax: Other Tax (Fish/Hunt)		$21,625	
Total State and Local Tax	**$2,061,501**	**$914,065**	**$60,796**

Operations

summarizes the expected fiscal impacts to state and local governments from the operations of the projects within the proposed City of Newton's reinvestment district. As with the construction tax impacts, the largest share of taxes is expected to come in the form of Tax on Production and Imports ($1.4M) local ($1.4M) state and Households ($127,035) local ($211,100) state. These taxes are expected to be collected from businesses and households because of increased economic activity within the local area.

Fiscal and Financial Impacts - Operations - Local			
Tax Description	Tax on Production and Imports	Households	Enterprises (Corporations)
TOPI: Sales Tax	$621,203		
TOPI: Property Tax	$717,580		
TOPI: Motor Vehicle License	$37,205		
TOPI: Other Taxes	$48,576		
TOPI: Special Assessments	$881		
Corporate Profits Tax			$14,931
Personal Tax: Income Tax		$114,166	
Personal Tax: Motor Vehicle License		$10,075	
Personal Tax: Other Tax (Fish/Hunt)		$2,795	
Total State and Local Tax	**$1,425,445**	**$127,035**	**$14,931**

Fiscal and Financial Impacts - Operations- State			
Tax Description	Tax on Production and Imports	Households	Enterprises (Corporations)
TOPI: Sales Tax	$676,201		
TOPI: Property Tax	$674,801		
TOPI: Motor Vehicle License	$32,809		
TOPI: Other Taxes	$43,724		
TOPI: Special Assessments	$3,006		
Corporate Profits Tax			$26,717
Personal Tax: Income Tax		$188,216	
Personal Tax: Motor Vehicle License		$17,888	
Personal Tax: Other Tax (Fish/Hunt)		$4,995	
Total State and Local Tax	**$1,430,542**	**$211,100**	**$26,717**

SECTION D – Unique in Nature

"Unique nature" means a quality or qualities of the projects to be developed in a district which, when considered in the entirety, will substantially distinguish the district's projects from other existing or proposed developments in the state. Contributes substantially more to the state's economy or quality of life than other similar projects in the state or permanently transforms the aesthetics or infrastructure of a local community for the better

The Newton Legacy Reinvestment District will transform Newton's Downtown through intentional investment, both public and private, which will build vibrancy and establish a model for rural redevelopment in the State of Iowa. The District will achieve this end by elevating the experiential commercial uses (a necessity in the era of online shopping), creating a sustainable mixed-use neighborhood, knitting together two centrally located commercial nodes, enlivening vacant spaces, connecting recreation with commerce, and blending together education, business, and economic development.

Across the nation, smaller communities have struggled as urban-centered, knowledge-based jobs have ever increasing economic benefits for individuals. Globalization and deindustrialization have left many mid-western communities with abandoned manufacturing facilities. In the Richard Florida work referenced in the introduction, he discusses the findings of that Brookings study that revealed how rural cities are being left behind. Notably, Florida writes, "...America's urban and rural divide shows that our economic divides are fractal and cut across all sizes and types of places. A subset of large urban areas is thriving, but many are faltering also. Likewise, a subset of smaller rural places—those with universities or knowledge institutions with federal R&D labs, vibrant arts and cultural scenes, or amenities such as outdoor attractions—are doing quite well, even as many others struggle to survive." (Source: Bloomberg City Lab para. 4).

In many ways, Newton is a community that has suffered from the dynamics of globalization and deindustrialization. This is probably best exemplified by the exit of its largest employer, Maytag, and a stagnant, ever so slightly declining population. Maytag's exit, of course, had a trickle-down effect on small local businesses. It impacted the community's mental state and sense of identity, as well. We believe, just as Richard Florida writes in his article, that smaller rural places that boast a unique sense of place, knowledge institutions, and a cool cultural scene can be successful. We know that Newton can enhance existing assets to realize a revival by creating a unique sense of place and become a model for redevelopment and resurgence for the state.

Newton refuses to be a victim of economic shifts and realities that cannot be changed. This mentality means that there is no better rural community for the State of Iowa to invest in. We realize that the projects in rural communities may have smaller gains to the state's economy than that of projects in our urban counterparts. However, this project has much greater quality of life gains for all of its residents, and not just for the affluent. The efforts by the Newton team are unique in the comprehensive approach to transform the city's urban form, attract new residents and visitors, and respond to changing economic realities. The success of the State of Iowa depends on the success of its rural communities.

There are so many aspects to the Newton Legacy Reinvestment District that make it a unique proposal. The Newton Legacy District provides a unique opportunity to solve economic development problems experienced by smaller towns and cities in the State of Iowa. The unique elements of this project include:

Breadth of Connected Experiences. The Newton Legacy District projects Figure 25 are designed to work together to deliver a set of unique experiences appealing to a diverse audience of residents and visitors. Our objective is to create a unified central business district encompassing two significant nodes: Legacy Plaza (DMACC campus and the former Maytag campus) and the historic downtown square. With the addition of the Legacy Plaza node to the Newton Mainstreet District late last year, this effort for a unified central business district can be enhanced with the resources of the State's Mainstreet program as well.

As a whole, the unified district will transform Newton into a destination worthy of an overnight stay, while enhancing the livability and enjoyment for residents. Above all, the proposed district will build a stronger sense of community, integrate points of interest, provide central gathering spaces, and preserve community history.

Customers increasingly want more meaningful and unique 4-E (esthetic, entertaining, educational, and escapist) experiences. These experiences collectively create a unique destination and draw. DMACC, Catalyst Development/Christensen Development, and the City of Newton strongly believe that a certain level of density in attractions are critical to make a compelling destination to draw visitors from the Des Moines metro, across Iowa, and beyond. With IRA funding, that place-making is possible.

Authentic Sense of Place. People crave authentic places. People want to live in real spaces that developed and evolved over time reflecting the values and dreams of the people who built the community over generations. Today, it seems, visitors are less interested in superficial tourist activities, but rather they seek to enjoy the authentic local lifestyle and culture. The Newton Legacy Reinvestment District offers authenticity by enhancing real, existing historic spaces. The District is an authentic place that tells a story of who and what came before us. Rehabilitating and repurposing these spaces preserves that legacy and tells the story of the past, while meeting the needs of the community now and in the future.

The built environment and local culture are intertwined in authentic communities – one reflects the other and vice versa. Newton has an active arts community, with several non-profit organizations dedicated to the arts and many artists residing in the city. The District projects not only enhance the built environment but also enhance Newton's culture by supporting visual and performing arts while augmenting public gathering spaces. The redevelopment of Legacy Plaza includes a stage area for performing artists. The primary walking connector between Legacy Plaza and the Courthouse Square encourages interaction with sculpture and murals, and the Community Gathering Place Park creates the space and opportunity for residents and visitors to connect, recreate, and engage.

Quality of Life & Community of Choice. The Newton Legacy Reinvestment District project adds unique shopping / dining / entertainment amenities to an otherwise full-service community. These amenities create an aggregate of attractions which are essential for a rural community to be competitive in attracting the visitor dollars that are imperative for the survival of its small businesses.

Remote working was already a growing phenomenon across the United States before the on-set of the global pandemic of 2020. Now, in the midst of the Covid-19 pandemic, it is becoming apparent that locations which offer recreation, attractions, and culture, can be considered by individuals and families as viable home communities, despite their distance from large, tech-friendly urban hubs. Once improvements in The District are completed, Newton can offer prospective residents big city amenities, including choices in housing styles and price-points, entertainment and gathering spaces, variety in its accommodations offering, and support for budding entrepreneurs, all with the benefits of small city living. The District provides the best of both worlds.

Learn, Earn and Entrepreneurial Support. The academic expansion proposed by DMACC is a response to high-demand jobs in the engineering technology, cyber security, and network computer systems administration. Each of the fields included in the academic expansion meets objectives set by Future Ready Iowa for building Iowa's talent pipeline for high-demand job needs.

The Newton Legacy District establishes space for the community college to transform the city into an extended learning campus. Construction trades, culinary arts and hospitality management will all have opportunities as a direct result of this project to increase job readiness, earn to learn opportunities, and real-world skill building possibilities. With the addition of eateries in The District there exists many opportunities for the students of the Iowa Culinary Institute at DMACC to serve in internships and have work-based learning experiences.. Additionally, DMACC's new baking program at the Newton campus will provide product for the restaurant, the hotel and the event space.

The District will provide the necessary physical space and intellectual support for new businesses. The dining and retail buildout project removes barriers to entry for small entrepreneurs, honoring the entrepreneurial spirit of F.L. Maytag, founder of the Maytag Company. Entrepreneurship has not only been the backbone of Newton's local economy since its incorporation, but it is also the foundation of its future. This is true for the State of Iowa as well. The integration of education and entrepreneurial support is key to the success of rural communities, as future problems are solved and the disparity between rural and urban places is minimized .

DMACC is responding to high demand for programs in Engineering Technology, Cyber Security, Network and Computer Systems Administration meets objectives set by Future Ready Iowa in building Iowa's talent pipeline for high-demand job needs. DMACC was delighted to receive a gift from the Vermeer Charitable Foundation late last year to help with the expansion of these academic programs.

Partnerships and Community Engagement. Successful development happens when there is broad community support and involvement in the planning and development of those spaces. The Newton Legacy Reinvestment District is also unique in that it brings together not only the primary, three-way partnership between local government, a post-secondary education institution, and a private developers, but also engages individuals, non-profits, and local businesses.

Rural Planning and Urban Form. The Newton Legacy Reinvestment District exhibits urbanism style development, that is human-scale development patterns rather than automobile-oriented development patterns. The bulk of the District resides in the Original Town Plat for Newton and is of a grid-style development pattern. This results in a pedestrian friendly neighborhood that engages people with the built environment. Younger, more suburban cities employ the concept of "new urbanism" planning in their greenfield developments to artificially replicate what naturally developed in Newton over the past 175 years (Newton was founded in 1846, incorporated in 1857).

The transformation of Legacy Plaza into a mixed-used neighborhood (Figure 25) as envisioned in these projects is a unique opportunity to celebrate the legacy of the campus and the Maytag story, a story very few rural communities enjoy. A group of physical historic assets, found only in Newton, Iowa, are permanently transformed by the proposed projects giving them new uses and new life. For example, the Legacy Plaza commons (Figure 28) is an intimate space between the remaining buildings of the former Maytag headquarters. It creates the feel of historic neighborhoods of larger metropolitan areas, such as Greenwich Village in New York, but with the charm of a small Iowa community.

Essentially, the project creates a pedestrian mall destination, typically only found in urban areas. The project will be successful because of its mixed-use approach – featuring commercial uses, offices, hotel (Figure 27), community gathering spaces, and housing. The adaptive re-use of the old Maytag campus along with the other district projects intentionally connect the space to the Historic Downtown. Making the story of each individual node, a shared story as a singular, unified district emerges.

Sustainable Growth and Development. By focusing on Downtown redevelopment and rehabilitation, The District embraces sustainable, low-impact growth within an already developed area, rather than supporting greenfield development at the city's fringe. In Iowa, it is important to look for opportunities for redevelopment to prevent continued sprawl into Iowa's rich agricultural land. While sprawl is mostly associated with large city development, small cities can also creep into our agricultural lands without careful and thoughtful planning.

The District also makes efforts to reduce impact on the environment through energy consumption with the lighting conversion project, and increasing the ease in which residents can make lifestyle choices that result in a smaller environmental footprint. By enhancing a mixed-use development in a completely walkable, full-service neighborhood, the City makes it possible for citizens to live, work, and recreate without need for a personal vehicle. One truly could live in The District in a manner that reduces a personal environmental footprint without any inconvenience.

Historic Preservation & Preserving the Maytag Legacy. Both the Historic Downtown and Legacy Plaza developed and evolved over time, impacted by various economic forces but most significantly by the success that the Maytag Corporation had in its more than 100 years of existence in the community. Newton and Maytag grew together, and the City's built environment is a legacy to the impact that Maytag, both the man and the company, has had on the state. The District projects honor the past in spirit and design while looking to meet the needs of the community in the future.

Several acres of the Newton Legacy District include the former Maytag Corporation campus. For over 100 years, the Maytag Corporation was the largest employer in Newton producing world-class appliances. For many years, it was the only Fortune 500 company in Iowa. Maytag and the Des Moines Area Community College have had a long, synergistic relationship dating back to 1993 when Maytag donated a building to create the DMACC Newton Polytechnical Campus. Therefore, when approached about the remaining buildings of the former headquarters, DMACC accepted the gift of the campus to ensure the legacy of Maytag continues on through its redevelopment as both a college campus, with earn and learn opportunities for students as well an inviting *community* space.

DMACC's commitment to the campus and preserving the physical manifestation of the Maytag story is probably best revealed by the school's response to the damage caused by the August 2020 derecho, Figure 26. DMACC did not hesitate in its decision to rebuild and repair all of the buildings that were severely damaged by the derecho storm. Care has been given to maintaining the historic integrity of the buildings as the extensive damage is repaired including the use of salvaged brick to rebuild the walls that collapsed and the special ordering of raw cut timber and artisan forged window sills to match the materials used in the early 20th century when the historic buildings were constructed. Furthermore, after accepting the gift in 2016, DMACC worked with the City of Newton to shore up the buildings and address deferred maintenance issues on the campus.

Supporting Women in Business. A key to the State of Iowa's economic future is leveraging the unique perspectives provided by diverse business leadership. The Newton Legacy Reinvestment District accomplishes this by supporting women in business. Angela Harrington, President, Catalyst Development, is the only Certified Targeted Small Business (TSB) hotel and only TSB even venue owner in the State of Iowa. The synergy between the private sector and the educational offerings by DMACC provide the space for Harrington to help grow female entrepreneurs in the State. Legacy Plaza already hosts an all-female owned and award winning brewery, Gezellig Brewing Company.

American Express prepared *The State of Women-Owned Businesses, 2019* report which provides many insights into dynamics impacting women-owned businesses and the impact those businesses have on the larger economy. The study finds that while the gap between female-led businesses and all the others is closing, there remains a disparity. By supporting and growing women in business, economic growth for all will be realized as the effect ripples through the economy

Readiness and Funding Need. It is rare that a small rural community is able to realize a project of the scale required by the Iowa Reinvestment Program. Further, it is also rare that a project of this scale in a community the size of Newton is nearly ready to move forward, pending reinvestment district designation. All of the project schedules align closely, with the majority of the project likely to be completed before the end of the 2025 calendar year (or earlier). The planning ground work for the Downtown Historic District and Legacy Plaza Campus completed by the City and DMACC over the past decade ensures the success of The Newton Legacy District.

The funding assistance need for projects located in rural communities is greater than that needed in more urban areas. Without a program like the Iowa Reinvestment Act, rural areas will continue to be left behind because large-scale, transformative projects tend to be less risky for developers in urban centers. Not only will the Newton Legacy District be an opportunity to balance the urban vs. rural scale, but it will be an opportunity to prove to the private sector that these projects do work.

Alignment with Economic Development Strategy. Economic development is the process of creating jobs, tax base, and general wealth by coordinating physical community development with business ventures. The Economic Development Chapter of the Comprehensive Plan (adopted 2012) identifies six economic development initiatives for the city:

- Existing Business Initiative: Retain and grow existing businesses and industries in the community and create more local jobs.
- Filling Vacancies Initiative: Address the vacancy issues found within older industrial and commercial areas, focusing first on highly visible spaces.
- Green Collar Businesses Initiative: Expand and add green collar businesses, and ultimately jobs. Become a “green-energy” hub.
- Start-up Companies Initiative: Provide a positive environment for start-up companies.
- Strong Workforce Initiative: Build a strong, educated workforce that will attract new business and industry to the community.
- Tourism Initiative: Grow the tourism sector of the economy through a focus on the Iowa Speedway and surrounding area, Newton’s history and the Jasper County Museum.

The Newton Legacy Reinvestment District fully aligns with the City’s adopted economic development strategy as articulated by the comprehensive plan. Specifically, the projects proposed by the City of Newton’s Resiliency Zone addresses vacancies, promotes tourism through a focus on the Historic District, and supports existing business in the downtown. The work proposed by the private developer, Catalyst Development Newton, LLC/Christensen Development, creates a destination location out of the former Maytag Headquarters that honors Newton’s history and fills a building that has been mostly vacant for more than a decade. Finally, DMACC’s commitment to advancing education opportunities, strengthening Iowa’s workforce, and encouraging entrepreneurs is realized by their projects which connect the DMACC Newton campus more deeply to the surrounding neighborhood, establishes space for start-ups and entrepreneurs with educational support, and allows for their students to gain real-world experience before graduating.

The Newton Legacy District is a holistic approach to economic development and community revitalization which emphasizes tourism, quality of life, education, historic preservation, and growing the local workforce. The Newton Legacy District provides opportunities of engagement for visitors and residents of various economic backgrounds, ages, and interests.

In conclusion, the compounding benefits of the projects for The Newton Legacy Reinvestment District will showcase the community’s unique history and heritage in an authentic way. The District pays forward the state’s IRA investment in the following ways: supports DMACC’s commitment to rural community college education and expands earn to learn and job readiness initiatives, establishes a mixed-use neighborhood that feeds a community vibrancy necessary to attract and retain a workforce, supports entrepreneurs, and enhances a unique destination.

The District is like no other in the State of Iowa. It reimagines and creates a new chapter in the City’s narrative, a story so many thought had tragically ended when the Maytag Corporation exited the community. The impact on community quality of life and visitor experience afforded by the aggregate of these projects is significant and important. The Newton Legacy Reinvestment District represents the beginning of a new chapter for Newton with the threads of rehabilitation, determination, and resiliency woven into the story of rural renaissance and resilience.

Please find the following in support of our application:

Appendix L, Project Development Team

Appendix M, Letters of Support

D1 – Any visual aids that correspond with your analysis in this section

Figure 25 Overview of Campus and Courtyard

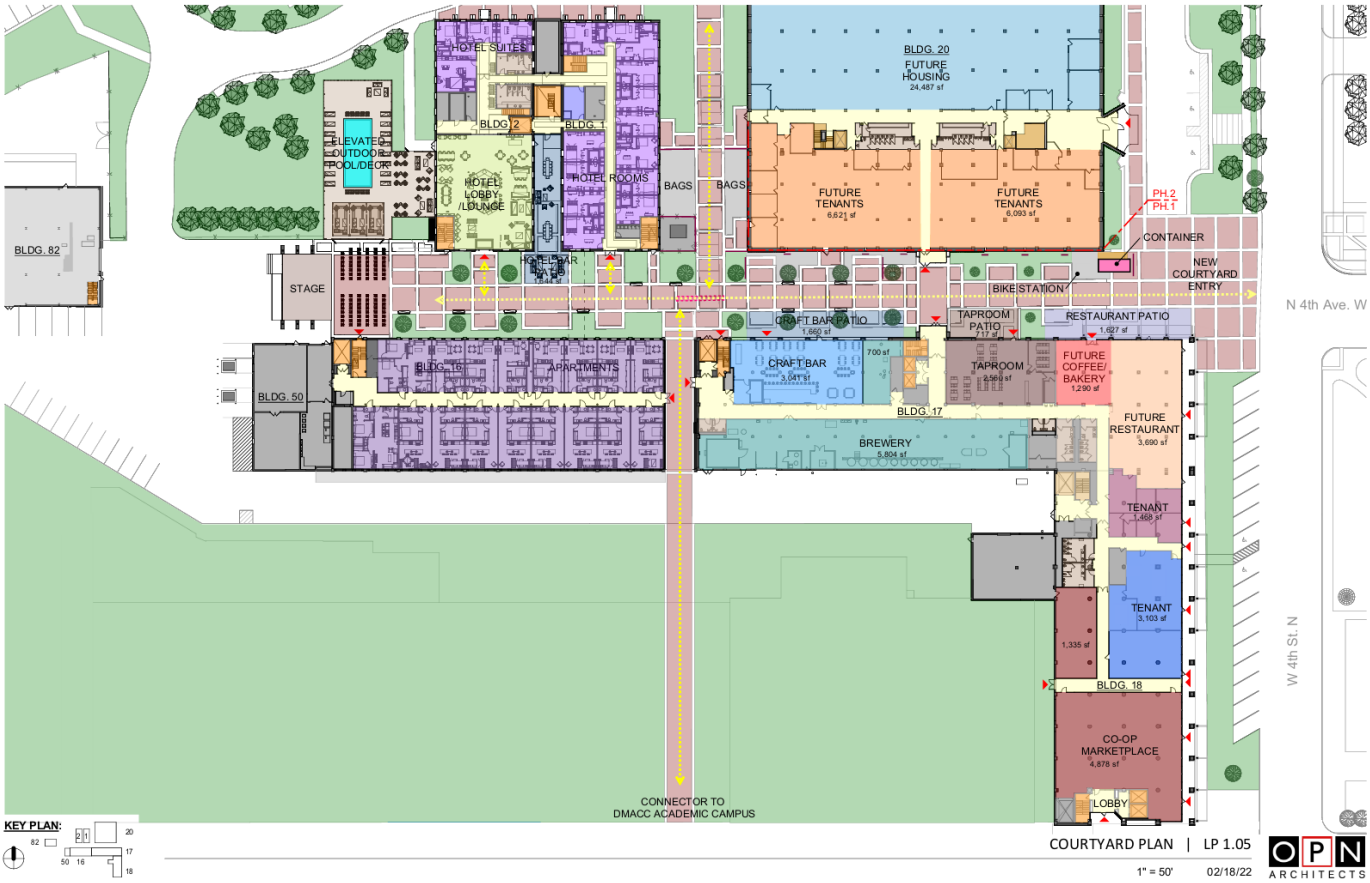


Figure 26 Derecho Damage

Figure 27 Hotel Concept Images - Upper Floor Lobby & Bar - Atrium

Legacy

2021.25

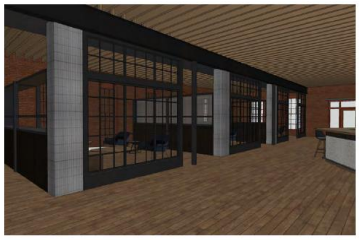
UPPER LEVEL LOBBY + BAR

VIEW FROM MAIN ENTRY - LOOKING NORTH

Legacy

2021.25

UPPER LEVEL LOBBY + BAR



Legacy

2021.25

UPPER LEVEL LOBBY + BAR

Legacy

2021.25

LOWER LEVEL LOBBY

Legacy

2021.25

LOWER LEVEL LOBBY

VIEW FROM ELEVATOR

VIEW FROM ENTRY

Legacy

2021.25

ATRIUM

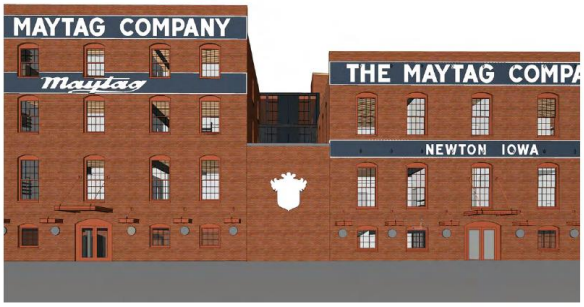


Figure 28 Legacy Courtyard Concept Renderings

Legacy Courtyard

SECTION E – Certification and Release of Information

I hereby give permission to the Iowa Economic Development Authority (IEDA) to engage in due diligence, make credit checks, contact the applicant's financial institutions, insurance carriers, and perform other related activities necessary for reasonable evaluation of this application. I also hereby authorize the Iowa Department of Revenue to provide to IEDA state tax information pertinent to the state income tax, sales and use tax, and state tax credits involved with the Iowa Reinvestment District.

I understand that all information submitted to IEDA related to this application is subject to Iowa's Open Record Law (Iowa Code, Chapter 22).

I understand that IEDA reserves the right to negotiate the financial assistance.

I understand this application is subject to final approval by IEDA.

I hereby certify that all representations, warranties, or statements made or furnished to IEDA in connection with this application are true and correct in all material respect. I understand that it is a criminal violation under Iowa law to engage in deception and knowingly make, or cause to be made, directly or indirectly, a false statement in writing for the purpose of procuring economic development assistance from a state agency or subdivision.

FOR THE APPLICANT:

Michael L. Hansen, Mayor, City of Newton

2/21/22
Date

APPENDIX

Appendix A, Resolution Establishing Reinvestment District

Resolution No 2021-034

RESOLUTION NO. 2021 – 034

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AN IOWA REINVESTMENT DISTRICT FOR THE CITY OF NEWTON, IOWA

WHEREAS, City Council desires to create and establish an Iowa Reinvestment District, and

WHEREAS, the Iowa Reinvestment Districts assists communities with transformative projects, and the City of Newton has identified a transformative project consisting of a hotel, event space, market rate apartments, and infrastructure located in Downtown Newton, and

WHEREAS, Newton's Reinvestment District projects will be completed by the Developer, Catalyst Newton Development, LLC, Des Moines Area Community College, and City of Newton, and

WHEREAS, the location of the proposed reinvestment district in Newton lies within the North Central Urban Renewal Area and the First Avenue East Urban Renewal Area;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of Newton, Iowa that the establishment of an Iowa Reinvestment District in Newton is hereby approved and the Mayor is authorized to sign the Iowa Reinvestment District application for submittal to Iowa Economic Development Authority.

PASSED this 1st day of February 2021

APPROVED this 2nd day of February 2021

(Seal)

Michael L. Hansen, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

CITY OF NEWTON SEAL IOWA

RESOLUTION NO. 2020 – 285

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE IOWA REINVESTMENT DISTRICT APPLICATION AND PROVIDING A STIPEND FOR CONSULTING SERVICES TOWARD THE COMPLETION OF THE APPLICATION

WHEREAS, the Iowa Reinvestment District Program was created to assist communities with transformative change and provides state hotel/motel tax and state sales tax to be reinvested into districts; and

WHEREAS, Legacy Plaza, LLC has submitted a Letter of Intent to the City of Newton for the redevelopment of space at Legacy Plaza which will include an event center, hotel, and housing units;

WHEREAS, the project proposed by Legacy Plaza, LLC aligns with the Iowa Reinvestment District Program, which can provide significant funds back to the project;

WHEREAS, the City of Newton must be the official applicant for the Iowa Reinvestment District;

WHEREAS, a third party consultant is required to complete a market analysis/feasibility study for the application;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that staff is hereby authorized to assist in the preparation of the Iowa Reinvestment District Application, which is a collaborative effort between City of Newton, Des Moines Area Community College, and Legacy Plaza, LLC, and that said application shall return to the Newton City Council for review and approval prior to final submittal.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City of Newton shall assist with the cost of a third party consultant, required for the application, to complete a market analysis and feasibility study by providing a stipend to Legacy Plaza, LLC in an amount not to exceed $10,000 from the North Central TIF and paid to Legacy Plaza, LLC as a reimbursement of paid invoices.

PASSED this 7th day of December 2020.

APPROVED this 7th day of December 2020.

Michael L. Hansen, Mayor

ATTEST:

Katrina Davis, City Clerk

Appendix B, Urban Renewal Zone Documentation

The proposed district lies within two Urban Renewal Areas: North Central Urban Renewal Area, Figure 29 and a small area on the west end of the First Avenue East Urban Renewal Area, Figure 30. Full documentation of Urban Renewal Zones and Resolutions can be found below as Resolution 2019-053 and Resolution 2019-034.

Figure 29 - North Central Urban Renewal Area

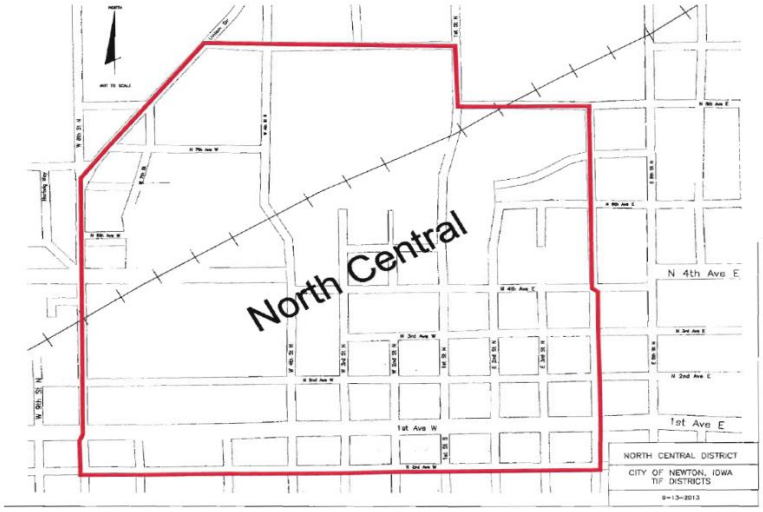


Figure 30 - First Avenue East Urban Renewal Area

RESOLUTION NO. 87-46

RESOLUTION DETERMINING AN AREA OF THE CITY TO BE A BLIGHTED AREA, AND THAT THE REHABILITATION, CONSERVATION, REDEVELOPMENT, DEVELOPMENT, OR A COMBINATION THEREOF, OF SUCH AREA IS NECESSARY IN THE INTEREST OF THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY OR WELFARE OF THE RESIDENTS OF THE CITY; DESIGNATING SUCH AREA AS APPROPRIATE FOR AN URBAN RENEWAL PROJECT; AND ADOPTING A NORTH CENTRAL AREA URBAN RENEWAL PLAN THEREFOR

WHEREAS, this Council has directed City staff to determine whether certain areas located within the City should be designated as a new urban renewal area and tax increment district, and has approved a contract with Camiros, Ltd. of Chicago, Illinois for an in-depth study of whether such areas satisfy the criteria for designation of an urban renewal area under Iowa law and if so, to develop a proposed urban renewal plan for such area; and

WHEREAS, in satisfaction of this contract, Camiros, Ltd. has delivered its report finding that the area described below satisfies the eligibility criteria for designation as an urban renewal area under Iowa law and has prepared a proposed North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan for the area described therein, which proposed Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit A; and

WHEREAS, the proposed boundary for this Urban Renewal Area includes:

A parcel of land located in parts of Sections 27, 28, 33 and 34 of Township 80 North, Range 19 West of the 5th P.M., Jasper County, Iowa, said parcel being all within the corporate limits of the City of Newton, Iowa, said parcel being more specifically described as follows:

Beginning at the intersection of the South right-of-way line of 1st Avenue West and the West right-of-way line of West 8th Street South in said City of Newton; thence Northerly along the Westerly right-of-way line of West 8th Street North to the North line of North 7th Avenue West; thence Northwesterly along the Northerly right-of-way line of Union Drive to the intersection of said Northerly line with the extension of the North right-of-way line of North 9th Avenue West; thence Easterly along said North line of North 9th Avenue West extended to the East right-of-way line of 1st Street North; thence Southerly along said East line to the North right-of-way line of North 8th Avenue East; thence Easterly along said North line to the extension of the East right-of-way line of East 4th Street North; thence Southerly along said East line to the South right-of-way line of North 6th Avenue East; thence Westerly along said South line to the East right-of-way line of East 3rd Street North; thence Southerly along said East line to South right-of-way line of North 4th Avenue East; thence Westerly along said South line to the East right-of-way line of East 2nd Street North; thence Southerly along said East line to the South right-of-way line of the vacated alley that runs East and West through Block 11 of the Original Plat of the City of Newton; thence Westerly along the South lines of the alleys in Blocks 10, 9 and 8 of said Original Plat to the East right-of-way line of the alley that runs North and South through Block 8 of said Original Plat; thence Southerly along said East alley line to the South right-of-way line of North 2nd Avenue West; thence Westerly along said South line to the East right-of-way line of West 3rd Street North; thence Southerly along said East line to the South right-of-way line of the alley that runs East and West through Block 19 of said Original Plat; thence Westerly along said South alley line to the East right-of-way line of West 4th Street South; thence Westerly to the intersection of the West right-of-way line of West 4th Street South and the North line of the vacated alley in Outlot 12 of said Original Plat; thence Westerly along said North line of vacated and replatted alleys to the West right-of-way line of West 7th Street South; thence Northerly along said West line to the South right-of-way line of 1st Avenue West; thence westerly along said South line to the point of beginning.

WHEREAS, it is desirable that these areas be redeveloped as part of the overall redevelopment area covered by said proposed Urban Renewal Plan to be known hereafter as the "North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan"; and

WHEREAS, the Iowa statutes require the City Council to submit the proposed Urban Renewal Plan to the Plan and Zoning Commission for review and recommendation as to its conformity with the general plan for development of the City as a whole, prior to City Council approval of an urban renewal project and an Urban Renewal Plan therefor; and

WHEREAS, creation of the North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan Area and adoption of the North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan therefor, attached hereto as Exhibit A, was approved by the Plan and Zoning Commission for the City on December 1, 1987, as being in conformity with the general plan for development of the City as a whole, as amended, as evidenced by its written report attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, by resolution adopted November 9, 1987, this Council set a public hearing on the adoption of the proposed North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan for its meeting of December 7, 1987 at 5:30 o'clock P.M. in the Council Chambers, City Hall, Newton, Iowa, and due and proper notice of said public hearing was given, as provided by law, by publication in the Newton Daily Press on November 20, 1987, which notice set forth the time and place for this hearing and the nature and purpose thereof; and

WHEREAS, in accordance with said notice, all persons or organizations desiring to be heard on said proposed plan, both for and against, have been given an opportunity to be heard with respect thereto and due consideration has been given to all comments and views expressed to this Council in connection therewith and said public hearing has been closed.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa:

1. That the findings and conclusions set forth or contained in the "Urban Renewal Eligibility Report for the North Central Area, Newton, Iowa" submitted by Camiros, ltd. of Chicago, Illinois in preparation for this Council's consideration of a proposed "North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan" for the area of the City of Newton, Iowa legally described and depicted on Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference (which area shall hereinafter be known as the "North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan Area"), be and the same are hereby adopted and approved as the findings of this Council for this area.

2. This Council further finds:

a. A feasible method exists for the location of families who will be displaced from the North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan Area into decent, safe and sanitary dwelling accommodations within their means and without undue hardship to such families;

b. The North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan conforms to the general plan of the City as a whole; and

c. As to those areas of open land included within the North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan Area to be acquired by the City:

(1) With reference to those portions thereof which are to be developed for residential uses, this City Council hereby determines that a shortage of housing of sound standards and design with decency, safety and sanitation exists within the City; that the need for housing accommodations has been or will be increased as a result of the clearance of slums and other areas, including other portions of the Urban Renewal Area; that the conditions of blight in the area and the shortage of decent, safe and sanitary housing cause or contribute to an increase in and spread of disease and crime, and constitute a menace to the public health, safety, morals or welfare; and that the acquisition of the area for residential uses is an integral part of and essential to the program of the City.

(2) With reference to those portions thereof which are to be developed for non-residential uses, the City Council hereby determines that such non-residential uses are necessary and appropriate to facilitate the proper growth and development of the City in accordance with sound planning standards and local community objectives.

3. That the North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan Area is a blighted area within the meaning of Iowa Code § 403.17(9)(1987); that such area is appropriate and eligible for an Urban Renewal Project and otherwise meets all requisites under the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, 1987; and that the rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, development, or a combination thereof, of such area is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of this City.

4. That the North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan, attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein by reference, be and the same is hereby approved and adopted as the "North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan for the North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan Area"; the North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan for such area is hereby in all respects approved; and the City Clerk is hereby directed to file a certified copy of said North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan with the proceedings of this meeting.

5. That the North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan for the North Central Area Urban Renewal Plan Area shall be in full force and effect from the date of this resolution until the first day of January 2012, both dates inclusive, and said Urban Renewal Plan shall be forthwith certified by the City Clerk, along with a copy of this resolution, to the Recorder for Jasper County, Iowa, to be filed and recorded in the manner provided by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 7th day of December, 1987.

By _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By _____
City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 053

Resolution to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the North Central Urban Renewal Area

WHEREAS, as a preliminary step to exercising the authority conferred upon Iowa cities by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa (the "Urban Renewal Law"), a municipality must adopt a resolution finding that one or more slums, blighted or economic development areas exist in the municipality and that the rehabilitation, conservation, redevelopment, development or a combination thereof, of such area or areas is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, this City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa (the "City"), by prior resolution established the North Central Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Area") and adopted an urban renewal plan (the "Plan") for the governance of projects and initiatives therein; and

WHEREAS, an amendment (the "Amendment") to the Plan has been prepared which authorizes the undertaking of new urban renewal projects (the "Projects") in the Urban Renewal Area consisting of (i) using tax increment financing to pay the costs of the City's Downtown Micro-grant Program; (ii) using tax increment financing to pay the costs of installing traffic signals; (iii) using tax increment financing to pay the costs of constructing improvements to a public parking lot; and (iv) using tax increment financing to pay certain costs related to remediation of contaminated conditions at the site of a former manufactured gas plant; and

WHEREAS, notice of a public hearing by the City Council on the proposed Amendment was heretofore given in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and the Council has conducted said hearing on March 18, 2019; and

WHEREAS, copies of the Amendment, notice of public hearing and notice of a consultation meeting with respect to the Amendment were mailed to Jasper County and the Newton Community School District; the consultation meeting was held on the 28th day of February, 2019; and responses to any comments or recommendations received following the consultation meeting were made as required by law;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. The Amendment, attached hereto and made a part hereof, is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 2. It is hereby determined by this City Council as follows:

A. The Projects proposed under the Amendment conform to the general plan for the development of the City;

B. The Projects proposed under the Amendment are necessary and appropriate to facilitate the proper growth and development of the City in accordance with sound planning standards and local community objectives; and

C. It is not anticipated that families will be displaced as a result of the City's undertakings under the Amendment. Should such issues arise with future projects, then the City will ensure that a feasible method exists to carry out any relocations without undue hardship to the displaced and into safe, decent, affordable and sanitary housing.

Section 3. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved March 18, 2019.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

(Attach copy of the urban renewal plan amendment to this resolution.)

• • • •

Upon motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

CITY OF NEWTON, IOWA

URBAN RENEWAL PLAN AMENDMENT
NORTH CENTRAL URBAN RENEWAL AREA

March, 2019

The Urban Renewal Plan (the "Plan") for the North Central Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Area") is being amended for the purposes of identifying new urban renewal projects to be undertaken therein.

1) Identification of Projects. By virtue of this amendment, the list of authorized urban renewal projects in the Plan is hereby amended to include the following project descriptions:

A.

Name of Project: Downtown Micro-Grant Program

Name of Urban Renewal Area: North Central Urban Renewal Area

Date of Council Approval of Project: March 18, 2019

Description of Program: The City acknowledges the importance of the success of local businesses and the alleviation of Blighted Conditions to the promotion of economic development in the City. The Downtown Micro-Grant Program is designed to provide public support to the development and improvement of local businesses in the Urban Renewal Area. The City will provide fiscal support to the Downtown Micro-Grant Program through the provision of economic development grants (the "Grants") to qualifying local businesses in the Urban Renewal Area.

The Grants will be targeted to assist local business owners with building (i) façade improvement projects; (ii) interior building improvements; and (iii) other projects approved by the City staff. The City Staff will develop appropriate materials, including agreements and applications, for the administration of the Downtown Micro-Grant Program.

Description of Use of TIF: The Grants will be funded with borrowed funds and/or with the proceeds of internal advances of City funds on-hand. In any case, the City's obligations will be repaid with incremental property tax revenues derived from the Urban Renewal Area. It is anticipated that the City's total commitment of incremental property tax revenues with respect to the Downtown Micro-Grant Program will not exceed $350,000, over the course of the City's 2020 through 2025 fiscal years.

B.

Name of Project: Traffic Signals Installation Project

Name of Urban Renewal Area: North Central Urban Renewal Area

Date of Council Approval of Project: March 18, 2019

Description of Project and Project Site: The Traffic Signals Installation Project will consist of the installation of traffic signals in the Urban Renewal Area along 1st Avenue.

It is expected that the completed Traffic Signals Installation Project will cause increased and improved ability of the City to provide adequate transportation infrastructure for the growth and retention of commercial enterprises in the City.

Description of Properties to be Acquired in Connection with Project: The City will acquire such easement territory and rights-of-way as are necessary to successfully undertake the Traffic Signals Installation Project.

Description of Use of TIF for the Project: It is anticipated that the City will pay for the Traffic Signals Installation Project with borrowed funds and/or the proceeds of an internal advance of City funds on-hand. In any case, the City's obligations will be repaid with incremental property tax revenues derived from the Urban Renewal Area. It is anticipated that the City's use of incremental property tax revenues for the Traffic Signals Installation Project will not exceed $1,100,000.

C.

Name of Project: Municipal Parking Lot Improvements Project (the "Parking Lot Project")

Name of Urban Renewal Area: North Central Urban Renewal Area

Date of Council Approval of Project: March 18, 2019

Description of Project and Project Site: The Municipal Parking Lot Improvements Project (the "Parking Lot Project") will consist of the construction of improvements to the municipal parking lot situated on the corner of West 3rd Street South and North 2nd Avenue West, including: (i) the resurfacing of the existing parking lot; (ii) the construction of curb and gutter improvements; (iii) the installation of lighting; (iv) and the incidental utility, landscaping, site clearance and cleanup work. The Parking Lot Project will improve public parking spaces for commercial enterprises situated in the City's downtown.

Description of Properties to be Acquired in Connection with Project: The City will acquire such easements and other real property interests as are necessary to successfully undertake the Parking Lot Project.

Description of Use of TIF for the Project: It is anticipated that the City will pay for the Parking Lot Project with borrowed funds and/or the proceeds of an internal advance of City funds on-hand. In any case, the City's obligations will be repaid with incremental property tax revenues derived from the Urban Renewal Area. It is anticipated that the City's use of incremental property tax revenues for the Parking Lot Project will not exceed $261,000.

D.

Name of Project: Manufactured Gas Plant Remediation Project

Name of Urban Renewal Area: North Central Urban Renewal Area

Date of Council Approval of Project: March 18, 2019

Description of the Project and Project Location: The City owns certain real property (the "Gas Plant Property") situated near W. 3rd Street North and 6th Avenue West that previously served as the site of a manufactured gas plant. The Manufactured Gas Plant Remediation Project will include (1) the hiring of professional consultants to undertake certain monitoring, testing and assessment activities to determine the level of contamination of the Gas Plant Property; and (2) the remediation of contamination of the Gas Plant Property.

The Manufactured Gas Plant Remediation Project will contribute to the alleviation of conditions of blight in the Urban Renewal Area and the promotion of economic development on the real property situated adjacent to the Gas Plant Property.

Description of Use of TIF: It is anticipated that the City will pay for the Manufactured Gas Plant Remediation Project with borrowed funds and/or the proceeds of an internal advance of City funds on-hand. In any case, the City's obligation will be repaid with incremental property tax revenues derived from the Urban Renewal Area. It is anticipated that the City's use of incremental property tax revenues for the Manufactured Gas Plant Remediation Project will not exceed $150,000.

2) Required Financial Information. The following information is provided in accordance with the requirements of Section 403.17 of the Code of Iowa:

Constitutional debt limit of the City:	$40,744,335
Outstanding general obligation debt of the City:	$27,479,729
Proposed maximum indebtedness to be incurred in connection with this March, 2019 Amendment*:	$ 1,861,000

*Plus any interest expense incurred by the City on borrowing undertaken for the funding of any project included in this March, 2019 Amendment.

HEARING ON AND APPROVAL OF 2019 AMENDMENT TO THE NORTH CENTRAL URBAN RENEWAL AREA

504612-15

Newton, Iowa

March 18, 2019

The City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, met on March 18, 2019, at 6:00 o'clock, p.m., at the City Hall Council Chambers, in the City for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on a proposed urban renewal plan amendment. The Mayor presided and the roll being called the following members of the Council were present and absent:

Present: Hallam, Stonner, Chapé, Trotter, Mullan

Absent: George.

The City Council investigated and found that notice of the intention of the Council to conduct a public hearing on the urban renewal plan amendment had been published according to law and as directed by the Council and that this is the time and place at which the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the City Council, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto:

(Here list all persons presenting written or oral statements or evidence and summarize each presentation.)

There being no further objections, comments, or evidence offered, the Mayor announced the hearing closed.

Council Member Chapé moved the adoption of a resolution entitled "Resolution to Approve Urban Renewal Plan Amendment for the North Central Urban Renewal Area," seconded by Council Member Hallam. After due consideration, the Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named Council Members voted:

Ayes: Chapé, Hallam, Trotter, Mullan, Stonner

Nays: None.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted and signed approval thereto.

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF JASPER SS:
CITY OF NEWTON

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Newton, and that as such I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the City and of its officers; and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the aforesaid records and that the attached is a true, correct and complete copy of the corporate records relating to the action taken by the City Council preliminary to and in connection with approving the urban renewal plan amendment for the North Central Urban Renewal Area in the City of Newton, Iowa.

WITNESS MY HAND this 19th day of March, 2019.

Katrina Davis
City Clerk

DORSEY
always ahead

March 12, 2019

VIA EMAIL
Matt Muckler
City Administrator/City Hall
Newton, Iowa

Re: 2019 Amendment to the North Central Urban Renewal Area
Our File No. 504612-15

Dear Matt:

Attached please find proceedings covering the City Council's action in holding a public hearing on and adopting a resolution to approve the 2019 urban renewal plan amendment.

We will appreciate receiving executed copies of these proceedings as soon as they are available. Please contact John Danos or me if you have any questions.

Kind regards,

Amy Bjork

Attachments

cc: Katrina Davis
Lisa Frasier

801 Grand Avenue | Suite 4100 | Des Moines, IA | 50309-2790 | T 515.283.1000 | F 515.283.1060 | dorsey.com

Resolution 2019-034

RESOLUTION NO. 2019-034

Resolution to Declare Necessity and Establish an Urban Renewal Area, Pursuant to Section 403.4 of the Code of Iowa and Approve Urban Renewal Plan and Project for the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area

WHEREAS, as a preliminary step to exercising the authority conferred upon Iowa cities by Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, the "Urban Renewal Law," a municipality must adopt a resolution finding that one or more slums, blighted or economic development areas exist in the municipality and that the development of such area or areas is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the municipality; and

WHEREAS, it has been proposed by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, (the "City") that the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area (the "Urban Renewal Area") be established on the property (the "Property") described on Exhibit A to this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the proposal demonstrates that sufficient need exists to warrant finding the Urban Renewal Area to be an economic development area; and

WHEREAS, evidence of conditions of blight on the Property, and the substantial risk of spread of such conditions, warrant finding the Property to be in need of blight alleviation initiatives; and

WHEREAS, a proposed urban renewal plan (the "Plan") has been prepared for the governance of projects and initiatives to be undertaken on the Property and which authorizes certain initial urban renewal projects to be undertaken therein consisting of (i) using tax increment financing to pay the costs of the Historic Home Rehabilitation Program; (ii) using tax increment financing to pay the costs of the Commercial Façade Improvements Program; (iii) using tax increment financing to pay the costs of streetscaping, street lighting and sidewalk improvements along 1st Avenue East; (iv) using tax increment financing to pay the costs of acquiring certain real property and demolishing existing buildings thereon in order for such property to serve as the site for future development; and (v) using tax increment financing to pay the costs of the City's Urban Renewal Administration and Professional Support Program; and

WHEREAS, notice of a public hearing by the City Council on the question of establishing the Property as an urban renewal area and on the Plan and project for the Urban Renewal Area was heretofore given in strict compliance with the provisions of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and the City Council has conducted said hearing on February 18, 2019; and

WHEREAS, the Plan was submitted to and commented on by the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City; and

WHEREAS, copies of the Plan, notice of public hearing and notice of a consultation meeting with respect to the urban renewal plan were mailed to Jasper County and the Newton Community School District; the consultation meeting was held on the 4th day of February, 2019; and responses to any comments or recommendations received following the consultation meeting were made as required by law;

NOW, THEREFORE, It Is Resolved by the City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, as follows:

Section 1. An economic development area and blighted area as defined in Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa is found to exist on the Property.

Section 2. The Property is hereby declared to be an urban renewal area, in conformance with the requirements of Chapter 403 of the Code of Iowa, and is hereby designated the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area.

Section 3. The development and redevelopment of the Property is necessary in the interest of the public health, safety or welfare of the residents of the City.

Section 4. It is hereby determined by this City Council as follows:

A. The Plan conforms to the general plan of the municipality as a whole;

B. Proposed development and redevelopment in the Urban Renewal Area is necessary and appropriate to facilitate the proper growth and development of the City in accordance with sound planning standards and local community objectives;

C. Proposed blight alleviation and prevention programs in the Urban Renewal Area are necessary to restore the property to its highest and best use and to prevent the spread of urban blight; and

D. It is not anticipated that persons or families will be displaced in connection with any projects to be undertaken by the City in the Urban Renewal Area. Should such issues arise with future projects, then the City will ensure that a feasible method exists to carry out any relocations without undue hardship to the displaced and into safe, decent, affordable and sanitary housing.

Section 5. The Plan for the Urban Renewal Area is made a part hereof and is hereby in all respects approved in the form presented to this City Council, and the proposed projects described in the Plan are hereby in all respects approved.

Section 6. All resolutions or parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby repealed, to the extent of such conflict.

Passed and approved February 18, 2019.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

1ST AVENUE EAST URBAN RENEWAL AREA DESIGNATION AND PLAN HEARING

504612-12

Newton, Iowa

February 18, 2019

The City Council of the City of Newton, Iowa, met on February 18, 2019, at 6:00 o'clock, p.m., at the City Hall Council Chambers Newton, Iowa, for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on the designation of an urban renewal area and on a proposed urban renewal plan and projects. The Mayor presided and the roll being called the following members of the Council were present and absent:

Present: George, Hallam, Stonner, Trotter, Mullan, Chape'

Absent: None.

The City Council investigated and found that notice of the intention of the City Council to conduct a public hearing on the designation of the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area and on an urban renewal plan and projects for the Area had been published according to law and as directed by the Council and that this is the time and place at which the Council shall receive oral or written objections from any resident or property owner of the City. All written objections, statements, and evidence heretofore filed were reported to the City Council, and all oral objections, statements, and all other exhibits presented were considered.

The following named persons presented oral objections, statements, or evidence as summarized below; filed written objections or statements, copies of which are attached hereto; or presented other exhibits, copies of which are attached hereto:

(Here list all persons presenting written or oral statements or evidence and summarize each presentation.)

There being no further objections, comments, or evidence offered, the Mayor announced the hearing closed.

Council Member Chape' moved the adoption of a resolution entitled "Resolution to Declare Necessity and Establish an Urban Renewal Area, Pursuant to Section 403.4 of the Code of Iowa and Approve Urban Renewal Plan and Projects for the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area," seconded by Council Member Hallam. After due consideration, the Mayor put the question on the motion and the roll being called, the following named members of the Council voted:

Ayes: Chape', Hallam, George, Stonner, Trotter, Mullan

Nays: None.

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the resolution duly adopted and signed approval thereto.

Minutes of Meeting
Newton Planning and Zoning Commission
City of Newton Council Chamber
101 West 4th Street South, Newton, IA

February 5, 2019

ROLL CALL: Board members present: G. Berndt, Cantu, Repp, Poyter, Woody

Board members absent: Wade, J. Berndt

STAFF PRESENT: Erin Chambers, Director of Planning and Zoning

A quorum being present, Chair Poynter called the meeting to order at 5:00 PM.

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, Chair Don Poynter questioned if there was anyone present that may require special assistance in being able to participate in this public meeting. There was no response.

Minutes. Minutes of the previous meeting of December 4, 2018 were reviewed. **Motion** by G. Berndt, **seconded** by Cantu to approve the minutes of the previous meeting with the following correction: Delete "G" before Woody under Adjournment on page 2. Approved 5-0.

Public Hearing. None.

New Business.

A. First Avenue Urban Renewal Area Plan

Staff reviewed the proposed new urban renewal area. Staff reviewed elements of the plan against the comprehensive plan. Discussion on the creation of urban renewal areas in general and economic development tools they offer.

Motion by Woody, **seconded** by G. Berndt finding that the First Avenue Urban Renewal Area is consistent with the adopted comprehensive plan. Roll Call Vote: 5-0. Approved.

Old Business. None.

Adjournment. Motion by Repp to adjourn the meeting and **seconded** by Woody. Approved 5-0. Meeting was adjourned at 5:16 PM.

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION
1ST AVENUE EAST URBAN RENEWAL AREA

Certain real property situated in the City of Newton, Jasper County, State of Iowa, more particularly described as follows:

The following described areas in the NW ¼ of Section 34, Township 80 North, Range 19 West: Subdivision of Out Lots 24 and 25; Lots 6 through 9, Out Lot 23; Plat of Lots C & D, Out Lot 23; and Plat of Lots A & B, Out Lot 23; all in Newton Original Town Plat; Blanchard's Subdivision, Newton, Iowa; and all public or vacated rights-of-way and alleys adjacent to and part of the above referenced parcels except the E 4th St N and E 4th St S right-of-way.

and

The following described areas in the NE ¼ of Section 34, Township 80 North, Range 19 West: Blocks 1 through 5 and Out Lots A through H, Hartzel's Addition; Lots 1 through 9, Plat of Block B, East Addition; Lots A through G, Subdivision of Lot 14, East Addition; Lots 1 through 6 and Parcel A of Lots 5 and 6, Subdivision of Lot 13, East Addition; Lots 1 through 7, Plat of Block A, East Addition; Lots 1 through 6, Lots 9 through 12, and Lots A through C of the subdivision of Lots 7 and 8, Lee's Subdivision of Lot 15 of East Addition; Lots 1 through 7, Lee's Subdivision of Lot 7 of East Addition; Lots 1 through 7 and Out Lot B, Stafford Subdivision; Lots 7 through 13, Plat of Block C of East Addition; Lots G, H, K, and L of the Plat of Lots A through H of Lot 7, East Addition; Lots M through R, subdivision of Lot B of the Plat of Lots A through H of Lot 7, East Addition; Lots C through F, Plat of Lots A through H of Lot 7, East Addition; Lots 1 through 6, subdivision of Lot 8 of East Addition; Lots 2 through 17, Mershon's Addition; the entire Plat of Lots A through E of East Addition and Lots 1 through 17 of Mershon's Addition; Lots F and G, subdivision of Lot A of East Addition; the entire abandoned railroad right-of-way parcel lying generally south of and immediately adjacent to Lots 6, 11, and 16 of Mershon's Addition; the entire abandoned E 11th St S right-of-way in Mershon's Addition; Lots 35 through 69 and the Out Lot for the private street known as Cardinal Court, Plat of Block B, South East Addition; Lots 11 through 30 and Lots 33 through 34, Plat of Block A, South East Addition; Lots 70 through 73, subdivision of Lots 31 and 32, Plat of Block A, South East Addition; Lots 1 through 6, Ritter's Subdivision; Lots 1 and 2 of Block B, and Blocks C and D, all of Sturdevant's Subdivision; Lots 1 through 16 and private street known as Bungalow Court internal to said Lots 1 through 16, Engle's Subdivision; Lots 17 through 28, Engle's Subdivision; Lots 1 through 7, Bennett's Subdivision; entire Plat of Lots P, Q, R, 11, and 13 of Jones' Subdivision; Lots A through C, Lots F through H, and Lots K through N, Jones' Subdivision; Lots 1 through 8 of the Subdivision of Block O, Jone's Subdivision; and all public or vacated rights-of-way and alleys adjacent to and part of the above referenced parcels.

and

The following described areas in the NW ¼ of Section 35, Township 80 North, Range 19 West: Lots 11 and 12 of the Subdivision of Lots 4 through 7, and Lots 1 through 3, all in

Taylor's Subdivision; Lots 1 through 12, Meek's Subdivision; Lots 1 through 16, Block 5, Belmont Park; Lots 1 through 16, Block 4, Belmont Park; the south 165.00 feet of Lot M, and Lot N, both in the Subdivision of the NW ¼, NW ¼, Section 35-80-19; Lot 1 and Out Lot A, Nelson Manor Addition; Lots 1 and 40, Denniston & Partridge Subdivision; Lot 59, Denniston & Partridge Subdivision Plat 2; Lots 3 through 7 and Lot A, Subdivision of the NE ¼, NW ¼, Section 35-80-19; Lots 1 and 2 of the Subdivision of Lot 1, Lots 2 through 4, and Lot A of Winpower Addition; Lots 3 through 6 of the Replat of Lot G, Subdivision of the SW ¼, NW ¼, Section 35-80-19; Lots 1 through 5, Scharf's Addition; Lots 1 and 2, Bearybrook Subdivision; Lot H, Subdivision of the SW ¼, NW ¼, Section 35-80-19; Part of the Subdivision of Lot M of the SW ¼, NW ¼, Section 35-80-19 beginning 40 feet west of the NE corner of said Lot M, thence west 125 feet, thence south 120 feet, thence southeasterly to a point 226.93 south of NE corner of said Lot M; Parcel A-6 in the SE ¼, NW 1/4, Section 35-80-19; Lots 1 through 3, Synhorst Addition; Lots 4 and 5 and the north 192 feet of Lot 3, Ritter's Subdivision; and all public or vacated rights-of-way and alleys adjacent to and part of the above referenced parcels.

and

The following described areas in the NE ¼ of Section 35, Township 80 North, Range 19 West: Lots B through H of the Auditor's Plat of the NW ¼, NE ¼, Section 35-80-19; Lots 1 through 8, Fairmeadows Addition Phase 6; the north 1,317.8 feet of the east 350.6 feet of the Subdivision of the Ne ¼, NE ¼, Section 35-80-19; Lots 1 and 2, Block B, Morgan's Acres; Lots 1 through 5, Lot 9, and Lot D, all in Block Q, Aurora Heights Subdivision No. 5; Lots 1 through 6, Subdivision of the East ¾, N ½, SE ¼, NE ¼, Section 35-80-19; and all public or vacated rights-of-way and alleys adjacent to and part of the above referenced parcels.

and

The following described areas in the NW ¼ of Section 36, Township 80 North, Range 19 West: Lots 4 through 10, Block 1, Eastgate Place; Lots 1 and 2, Sundance Addition; the north ½, NW 1/4, NW ¼, Section 36-80-19 except Sundance Addition; the west 820 feet of the south 660 feet of the NW ¼, NW ¼, Section 36-80-19; and all public or vacated rights-of-way and alleys adjacent to and part of the above referenced parcels;

with all of the above described areas lying within the City of Newton, Jasper County, Iowa.

* * * * *

Upon motion and vote, the meeting adjourned.

Mayor

Attest:

City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA
COUNTY OF JASPER SS:
CITY OF NEWTON

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly appointed, qualified and acting City Clerk of the City of Newton, Iowa, and that as such I have in my possession or have access to the complete corporate records of the City and of its officers; and that I have carefully compared the transcript hereto attached with the aforesaid records and that the attached is a true, correct and complete copy of the corporate records relating to the action taken by the City Council preliminary to and in connection with designating an urban renewal area and approving the urban renewal plan and projects for the 1st Avenue East Urban Renewal Area in the City.

WITNESS MY HAND this 22nd day of February, 2019.

City Clerk

(Please attach to this certificate a copy of the minutes or a resolution of the Planning and Zoning Commission showing the action taken by that Commission with respect to the urban renewal plan.)

Appendix C, Names and Addresses of Parcel Owners

ParcelId	OwnerName	OwnerAddress1	OwnerAddress2	OwnerAddress3	OwnerCityStZip
0834142010	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834142011	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834142012	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834142013	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834142014	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834142015	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834142016	Z & K LLC (Deed)	106-108 1ST ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834142017	AMJ HOLDINGS LLC (Deed)	139 AMSTERDAM DR			PELLA, IA 50219
0834142018	% CALDWELL CALDWELL & CALDWELL (Mail To)	PLC	102 FIRST STREET NORTH		NEWTON, IA 50208
0834142018	CALDWELL BUSINESS PROPERTIES LLC (Deed)	211 1 AVE W	102 FIRST STREET NORTH		NEWTON, IA 50208
0834142019	ESAK INC (Deed)	100 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834142020	MULBROOK, JUDITH E (Deed)	101 S 8 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834142021	JOHNSON, DANIEL C (Deed)	378 11TH AVE			SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94118
0834113018	OTTO PROPERTIES LLC (Deed)	PO BOX 1356			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834109017	COLUMBUS CLUB (Deed)	PO BOX 1165			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834109018	JENCOR LLC (Deed)	202 N 2ND AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0833229005	DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE (Deed)	2006 S ANKENY BLVD	BUILDING 22		ANKENY, IA 50023
0834107002	CITY OF NEWTON (Deed)	PO BOX 399			NEWTON, IA 50208
0833227016	CITY OF NEWTON (Deed)	PO BOX 399			NEWTON, IA 50208
0827354009	DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE (Deed)	2006 ANKENY BLVD			ANKENY, IA 50023
0827354008	CENTRE FOR ARTS & ARTISTS (Deed)	501 W 3RD ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208-3022
0834109001	CITY OF NEWTON (Deed)	PO BOX 399			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834109020	BANK IOWA INC (Deed)	PO BOX 269	500 E HWY 24		LAWLER, IA 52154
0834105004	PI FOUNDATION (Deed)	202 N 3RD AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208-3037
0834106007	CITY OF NEWTON (Deed)	PO BOX 399			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110018	ANDERSON, TUCKER L P (Deed)	10654 JUSTIN DRIVE			URBANDALE, IA 50322
0834110002	CITY OF NEWTON (Deed)	PO BOX 399			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110003	CITY OF NEWTON (Deed)	PO BOX 399			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110004	CITY OF NEWTON (Deed)	PO BOX 399			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110005	FIRST NEWTON NATIONAL BANK (Deed)	PO BOX 489			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110006	TERPSTRA, BONNIE J (Deed)	7198 E 36 ST S			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110006	TERPSTRA, TODD M (Deed)	7198 E 36 ST S			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110007	NEWTON ELITE PROPERTIES LLC (Deed)	3173 HWY T-12 N			NEWTON, IA 50208

ParcelId	OwnerName	OwnerAddress1	OwnerAddress2	OwnerAddress3	OwnerCityStZip
0834110008	HELMS INC (Deed)	120 N 2 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110009	SORBELLA, NANCY NISKIN (Deed)	619 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110009	NISKIN, MARY JO (Deed)	619 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110010	MURPHY, MARILYN K (Deed)				
0834110010	MURPHY, C F (Deed)	6901 PECKHAM ST #318			JOHNSTON, IA 50131
0834110011	MYG L C (Deed)	101 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110011	ADAMS, BRADLEY S (Contract)	114 N 2 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110011	ADAMS, EUGENIA A (Contract)	114 N 2 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110012	KUNKEL, JOANNE D (Deed)	112 N 2 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110012	KUNKEL, MARTY J (Deed)	112 N 2 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110013	WHEELER, AVANA M (Deed)	110 N 2ND AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110013	WHEELER, LOREN G (Deed)	110 N 2ND AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110014	FIRST NEWTON NATIONAL BANK (Deed)	PO BOX 489			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834110015	FIRST NEWTON NATIONAL BANK (Deed)	PO BOX 489			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834152001	HULSIZER, DAVID A (Deed)	2454 SAND RD			MARSHALLTOWN, IA 50158
0834154006	MYG LC (Deed)	101 1ST AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154006	CAVALIER KING LC (Contract)	10240 NE 76TH AVE			MITCHELLVILLE, IA 50169
0834154007	PENCE, LEVI (Deed)	PO BOX 576			NEWTON, IA 50208-0576
0834154008	WALKER, KIMBERLY (Deed)	101 1ST AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154008	WALKER, SHANE (Deed)	101 1ST AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154008	SMITH, TROY BRADLEY (Deed)	101 1ST AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154008	SMITH, DONNA JO (Deed)	101 1ST AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154008	SMITH, KEN J (Deed)	101 1ST AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154008	ROGERS-SELL, CINDY (Contract)	5427 HWY T-12 N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154009	CUPPLES, DEBRA (Deed)	2713 HWY 14 S			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154009	CUPPLES, DANNY L (Deed)	2713 HWY 14 S			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154010	AAL LC (Deed)	101 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154012	U S BANK N A (Deed)	PO BOX 460169			HOUSTON, TX 77056
0834154013	U S BANK N A (Deed)	PO BOX 460169			HOUSTON, TX 77056
0834134001	PARSONS, GARY D (Deed)	222 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134001	PARSONS, KAY L (Deed)	222 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134001	PARSONS, CRYSTAL C (Contract)	222 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134001	PARSONS, KEVIN G (Contract)	222 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208

ParcelId	OwnerName	OwnerAddress1	OwnerAddress2	OwnerAddress3	OwnerCityStZip
0834134002	PARSONS, CRYSTAL C (Contract)	222 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134002	PARSONS, KAY L (Deed)	222 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134002	PARSONS, GARY D (Deed)	222 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134002	PARSONS, KEVIN G (Contract)	222 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134015	AMBROSON, DIANNA R (Deed)	212 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134015	AMBROSON, LARRY M (Deed)	212 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134005	ELLIS, MARGARET (Deed)	1005 S 29TH AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134005	ANDERSON, CASSIE (Contract)	111 N 3RD AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134005	ELLIS, DAN (Deed)	1005 S 29TH AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134005	ANDERSON, NATHAN (Contract)	111 N 3RD AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113005	JASPER COUNTY (Deed)	PO BOX 944			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113006	CLEMON-MAKI BUILDING PRTNSHP (Deed)	220 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113007	FITZGERALD JULIE ANN (Deed)	6882 CONE ST			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113008	MAJOR BRANDS APPLIANCE SERVICES LLC (Deed)	214 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113017	OTTO PROPERTIES LLC (Deed)	PO BOX 1356			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113010	EX NIHILO LLC (Deed)	3111 SW 37TH ST			DES MOINES, IA 50321
0834113011	MATTINGLY, PAUL A (Deed)	113 W 2ND ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113012	BRAL, DAVE L (Deed)				
0834113012	STANFORD, JULI (Deed)	1007 480TH AVE			MONTEZUMA, IA 50171
0834113013	PLUMB, RANDY L (Deed)	109 W 2 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113014	PLUMB, RANDY (Deed)	109 W 2 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113016	A.F. & A.M. LODGE 59 (Deed)	208 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834114001	JASPER COUNTY (Deed)	PO BOX 944			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834152002	V F W POST 1655 (Deed)	PO BOX 156			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834152003	PRYKE, JENNIFER L (Deed)				
0834152003	PRYK, JAMES R (Deed)	1108 N 3 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834152004	VANDUSSELDORP INC (Deed)	1525 W 112 ST N			COLFAX, IA 50054
0834176002	ARCADE REAL ESTATE INVESTMENTS (Deed)	111 1 AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834176003	ARCADE REAL ESTATE INVESTMENTS (Deed)	111 1 AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834176004	POUR BASTARDS LLC (Deed)	113 1ST AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834176005	MCADOO, MARCIA L (Deed)				
0834176005	MCADOO, MARK W (Deed)	2806 NW 3RD ST			ANKENY, IA 50023
0834176006	RIGGS, LINDA (Deed)	117 1ST AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208

ParcelId	OwnerName	OwnerAddress1	OwnerAddress2	OwnerAddress3	OwnerCityStZip
0834134002	PARSONS, CRYSTAL C (Contract)	222 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134002	PARSONS, KAY L (Deed)	222 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134002	PARSONS, GARY D (Deed)	222 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134002	PARSONS, KEVIN G (Contract)	222 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134015	AMBROSON, DIANNA R (Deed)	212 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134015	AMBROSON, LARRY M (Deed)	212 1 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134005	ELLIS, MARGARET (Deed)	1005 S 29TH AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134005	ANDERSON, CASSIE (Contract)	111 N 3RD AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134005	ELLIS, DAN (Deed)	1005 S 29TH AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134005	ANDERSON, NATHAN (Contract)	111 N 3RD AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113005	JASPER COUNTY (Deed)	PO BOX 944			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113006	CLEMON-MAKI BUILDING PRTNSHP (Deed)	220 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113007	FITZGERALD JULIE ANN (Deed)	6882 CONE ST			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113008	MAJOR BRANDS APPLIANCE SERVICES LLC (Deed)	214 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113017	OTTO PROPERTIES LLC (Deed)	PO BOX 1356			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113010	EX NIHILO LLC (Deed)	3111 SW 37TH ST			DES MOINES, IA 50321
0834113011	MATTINGLY, PAUL A (Deed)	113 W 2ND ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113012	BRAL, DAVE L (Deed)				
0834113012	STANFORD, JULI (Deed)	1007 480TH AVE			MONTEZUMA, IA 50171
0834113013	PLUMB, RANDY L (Deed)	109 W 2 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113014	PLUMB, RANDY (Deed)	109 W 2 ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834113016	A.F. & A.M. LODGE 59 (Deed)	208 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834114001	JASPER COUNTY (Deed)	PO BOX 944			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834152002	V F W POST 1655 (Deed)	PO BOX 156			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834152003	PRYKE, JENNIFER L (Deed)				
0834152003	PRYK, JAMES R (Deed)	1108 N 3 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834152004	VANDUSSELDORP INC (Deed)	1525 W 112 ST N			COLFAX, IA 50054
0834176002	ARCADE REAL ESTATE INVESTMENTS (Deed)	111 1 AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834176003	ARCADE REAL ESTATE INVESTMENTS (Deed)	111 1 AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834176004	POUR BASTARDS LLC (Deed)	113 1ST AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834176005	MCADOO, MARCIA L (Deed)				
0834176005	MCADOO, MARK W (Deed)	2806 NW 3RD ST			ANKENY, IA 50023
0834176006	RIGGS, LINDA (Deed)	117 1ST AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208

Iowa Reinvestment District Property Owners Page 3 of 7

ParcelId	OwnerName	OwnerAddress1	OwnerAddress2	OwnerAddress3	OwnerCityStZip
0834134011	TYLER, JOAN (Deed)	1210 S 14TH AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134012	HOTEL MAYTAG INVESTORS LLC (Deed)	696 18TH ST			DES MOINES, IA 50314
0834134013	LEDERMAN BROS PROPERTY (Deed)	MANAGEMENT CO L L C	712 SYCAMORE ST		WATERLOO, IA 50703
0834134014	HER BABY LTD (Deed)	1005 S 29TH AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834134014	KAYLA'S PROPERTIES LLC (Contract)	128 N 2ND AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834138001	HOTEL MAYTAG INVESTORS LLC (Deed)	696 18TH ST			DES MOINES, IA 50314
0834138002	Z & K LLC (Deed)	1203 S 12 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834138009	BRUNS, GREGORY J (Deed)	PO BOX 68	112 1 AVE E		NEWTON, IA 50208
0834138006	CARMICHAEL, JERRY JOE (Deed)	114 1 AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834138007	CITY OF NEWTON (Deed)	PO BOX 399			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834139004	NEWS PRINTING CO (Deed)	200 1 AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834139005	NEWS PRINTING CO (Deed)	200 1 AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834139006	MCCORMICK, PAMELA S (Deed)	1003 W 16 ST S			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834139006	MCCORMICK, ROBERT H (Deed)	1003 W 16 ST S			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834139007	MCCORMICK, PAMELA SUE (Deed)	1003 W 16 ST S			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834139007	MCCORMICK, ROBERT H M (Deed)	1003 W 16 ST S			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834140018	FAMILY VIDEO MOVIE CLUB INC (Deed)	1022 E ADAMS			SPRINGFIELD, IL 62703
0834177005	SANDHOLM, JOHN PAUL REVOCABLE TRUST (Deed)	1113 W 18TH ST S			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834177005	RIGGS, RYAN F (Contract)	1305 W 62ND ST S			NEWTON, IA 50208-9098
0834177006	BROWN, J DOUGLAS DECLARATION OF TRUST (Deed)	2106 MILTON AVE			DES MOINES, IA 50317
0834142002	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834142003	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834142004	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834142005	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834142006	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834142007	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834178001	SANDHOLM, JOHN PAUL REVOCABLE TRUST (Deed)	1113 W 18TH ST S			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834178001	RIGGS, RYAN F (Contract)	1305 W 62ND ST S			NEWTON, IA 50208-9098
0834178002	SANDHOLM, JOHN PAUL REVOCABLE TRUST (Deed)	1113 W 18TH ST S			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834178002	RIGGS, RYAN F (Contract)	1305 W 62ND ST S			NEWTON, IA 50208-9098
0834178011	GRABER, JANET (Deed)	423 S 2 AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834178011	GRABER, RICHARD (Deed)	423 S 2 AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834178005	GRABER, JANET M (Deed)	423 S 2 AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208

ParcelId	OwnerName	OwnerAddress1	OwnerAddress2	OwnerAddress3	OwnerCityStZip
0834178005	GRABER, RICHARD (Deed)	423 S 2 AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834179001	NEW STAR NEWTON LLC (Deed)	3138 FIELDSTONE CT SE			ALTOONA, IA 50009-9437
0834109019	KOENEN PROPERTIES LLC (Deed)	200 N 2 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834109011	CHEDESTER PROPERTIES LLC (Deed)	1301 BROAD ST			DES MOINES, IA 50315
0834109012	KOENEN PROPERTIES LLC (Deed)	200 N 2 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834109013	CITY OF NEWTON (Deed)	PO BOX 399			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834109021	CB HOLDINGS LLC (Deed)	208 N 2ND AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834104003	JASPER COUNTY, IOWA (Deed)	101 1ST ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834108012	KISHAN HOSPITALITY LLC (Deed)	115 BLUE JAY DR	SUITE 101		LIBERTY, MO 64068
0834153001	CREECH REAL ESTATE LLC (Deed)	1205 S 11TH AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834153002	CREECH REAL ESTATE LLC (Deed)	1205 S 11TH AVE E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834153003	HOLTKAMP, PANDORA M (Deed)	215 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834153003	HOLTKAMP, DANIEL J (Deed)	215 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834153004	KUNKEL/PRENDERGAST L L C (Deed)	3173 HWY T-12 N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834153005	CALDWELL BUSINESS PROPERTIES LLC (Deed)	211 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834153006	CALDWELL BUSINESS PROPERTIES LLC (Deed)	211 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834153007	KUNKEL/PRENDERGAST L L C (Deed)	3173 HWY T-12 N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834153008	VS INVESTMENTS LLC (Deed)	909 S 5TH AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834153012	GG 115 LLC (Deed)	1500 S 12TH AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154001	U S BANK N A (Deed)	PO BOX 460169			HOUSTON, TX 77056
0834154002	MATTES ENTERPRISES LLC (Deed)	119 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154003	CRH PROPERTIES LLC (Deed)	2101 W 21ST ST N			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154004	VASQUEZ, IONE (Deed)	2689 E 60 ST S			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834154005	GREATER NEWTON AREA (Deed)	113 1 AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834176001	MUTA ENT LLC (Deed)	101 1ST ST E			NEWTON, IA 50208
0834142001	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834142008	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834142009	MEASE LLC (Deed)	13010 SHAWNEE MISSION PARKWAY			SHAWNEE MISSION, KS 66216
0834110017	JDAC LLC (Deed)	121 N 3RD AVE W			NEWTON, IA 50208
0833229004	DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE (Deed)	2006 S ANKENY BLVD	BUILDING 22		ANKENY, IA 50023
0833229003	DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE (Deed)	2006 ANKENY BLVD			ANKENY, IA 50023
0834107003	CITY OF NEWTON (Deed)	PO BOX 399			NEWTON, IA 50208
0833227012	DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY (Deed)	COLLEGE ATTN: ROB DENSON	2006 S ANKENY BLVD BLDG 22		ANKENY, IA 50023

ParcelId	OwnerName	OwnerAddress1	OwnerAddress2	OwnerAddress3	OwnerCityStZip
0834105005	LION DEVELOPMENT GROUP LLC (Deed)	75 COMMERCIAL DR			NORTH LIBERTY, IA 52317
0834138008	HOTEL MAYTAG INVESTORS LLC (Deed)	696 18TH ST			DES MOINES, IA 50314
0834153013	JASPER COUNTY (Deed)	PO BOX 944			NEWTON, IA 50208

Appendix D, Legal Description of Boundaries

The following described areas in the NW ¼ of Section 34, Township 80 North, Range 19 West:

- Lots 6 & 7 of Out Lot 23 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Lots 1, 2, 3, & 4 in Block 23 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and the vacated South 132 feet of the alley running North and South between Lots 6 and 7 in Block 22 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Lots 1, 2, 3, & 4 in Block 21 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, and the vacated North 132 feet of the alley running North and South between Lots 2 and 3 in Block 20 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Lots 5 & 6 and the vacated South 132 feet of the alley running North and South east of Lots 5 & 6 in Block 20 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Lots 1, 2, 3, & 4 in Block 19 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- the West 50 feet of Lots 7 & 8 AND the full width of the South 132 feet of the alley running North and South between Lots 5-6 and 7-8, all in Block 19 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Lots 1, 2, 3, & 4 in Block 18 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and the vacated North 132 feet of the alley between Lots 2 & 3 running North and South in Block 17 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- the West 50 feet of Lot 7 and Lots A, B, & C in Block 17 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Lots 2, 5, & 6 in Block 16 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Plat of Lots A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, K, L, N, O, P in Block 16 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- The Courthouse Square of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Plat of Lots A, B, & 4 in Block 15 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Lots 5, 6, 7, & 8 in Block 15 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Lots 5, 6, 7, & 8 in Block 14 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Plat of Lots F & G and the abandoned Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad Company right-of-way, Lots 6 & the West 65 feet of Lot 7, and the vacated South 132 feet of the alley running North and South adjacent to Lot 7 all in Block 13 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Plat of Lots A, B, C, D, E, 5, 6, 7, & 8 in Block 10 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Lots 1, 2, and the vacated East 55 feet of the alley running East and West adjacent to Lot 2 in Block 9 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Plat of Lots A, B, C, D, & E, M, 3, 4, 5, 6, & F in Block 9 of the Newton Original Town Plat;

- Plat of Lots A, B, C, D, E, F, G, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and the vacated North 132 feet of the alley running North and South abutting the east side of Lots 3 & 4 all in Block 8 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Block 7 and all vacated alleys and vacated North 3rd Avenue West right-of-way of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Plat of Lots 3, 4, 5, 6, 10, and the vacated 280.5 feet of the alley running North and South adjacent and to the east of Lots 3 & 6 in Block 5 of the Newton Original Town Plat;
- Plat of Lots 1, 2, 7, 8, & 9 in Block 5 of the Newton Original Town Plat, AND the vacated 66 feet by 280.5 feet of West 2nd Street North right-of-way between the North line of North 3rd Avenue West right-of-way and the South line of North 4th Avenue West right-of-way;
- Block 4 of the Newton Original Town Plat, and
- Out Lot 7 of the Newton Original Town Plan.

The following described areas in the SW ¼ of Section 27, Township 80 North, Range 19 West:

- Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, & 6 in the Fractional Block 8 of Black & Ritter's Addition to Newton;
- Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, A, & B in Block 3 of Black & Ritter's Addition to Newton;
- Lot 2 of Railroad Addition, except the North 8 feet,
- Parcel "A" of the Maytag Plant 1 ALTA/ACSM survey, except the North 8 feet of Lot 2 of Railroad Addition, strictly between the east line of the West 4th Street North right-of-way and the west line, extended northerly of the West 3rd Street North right-of-way.

The following described areas in the NE ¼ of Section 33, Township 80 North, Range 19 West:

- Lot 2 in Synergy Addition to Newton
- A portion of Lot 1 in Synergy Addition to Newton described as follows: Beginning at the Northwest corner of Lot 2, Synergy Addition, City of Newton, Jasper County, Iowa, thence westerly 268 feet along the north line of Lot 1, Synergy Addition, thence south to a point on the south line of Lot 1 of Synergy Addition, thence easterly along said south line of Lot 1 of Synergy Addition to a point intersecting with a western line of Lot 2 Synergy Addition, thence north 48.57 feet, thence west 356.48 feet, thence north to the point of beginning.
- Plat of Parcel B, lying within Lots 23 through 26 and Lots 32 through 40 and abandoned North 3rd Avenue West EXCEPT the north 15 feet of said abandoned right-of-way within said Parcel B, all in West Newton Addition;
- Lots 41 & 42 in West Newton Addition; and
- Out Lot 10 of the Original Town Plat.

The following described areas in the SE ¼ of Section 28, Township 80 North, Range 19 West AND the NE ¼ of Section 33, Township 80 North, Range 19 West AND in the NW ¼ of Section 34, Township 80 North, Range 19 West:

- Lot 3 in Synergy Addition to Newton and the vacated South 3rd Avenue West right-of-way, EXCEPT a portion of the south half of Lot 4 of the Railroad Addition lying within said Lot 3 located southwest of the north line of Lot 11 of Synergy Addition to Newton extending westerly.

And all public or vacated rights-of-way and alleys adjacent to and part of the above referenced parcels EXCEPT:

- the full width of the North 2nd Avenue West right-of-way west of the centerline of West 4th Street North,
- the west half of the West 4th Street North right-of-way between the north line of the North 2nd Avenue West right-of-way and 1st Avenue West,
- the west half of the West 4th Street South right-of-way between 1st Avenue West and the south line of Lot 4 in Block 18 of the Newton Original Town Plat,
- the full width of the alley right-of-way running East and West between the centerline of West 4th Street South and the east line of Lots 5-6 in Block 19 of the Newton Original Town Plat,
- the south half of the South 2nd Avenue West right-of-way located south of Parcel "A" of Lots 7 & 8 AND the south 132 feet of the alley right-of-way in Block 19 of the Newton Original Town Plat,
- the full width of the alley right-of-way running East and West between the east line of the West 50 feet of Lots 7 & 8 in Block 19 of the Newton Original Town Plat and the centerline of West 2nd Street South,
- the west half of West 2nd Street South between the south line of Lot 4 in Block 20 of the Newton Original Town Plat and the centerline of South 2nd Avenue West,
- the south half of the South 2nd Avenue West right-of-way between the centerline of West 2nd Street South and the east line of the vacated South 132 feet of the alley right-of-way running North and South in Block 20 of the Newton Original Town Plat,
- the full width of the alley right-of-way running East and West between the east line of the vacated South 132 feet of the alley right-of-way running North and South in Block 20 of the Newton Original Town Plat and the centerline of East 2nd Street South,
- the west half of East 2nd Street South between the south line of Lot 4 in Block 22 of the Newton Original Town Plat and the centerline of South 2nd Avenue East,
- the south half of the South 2nd Avenue East right-of-way between the centerline of East 2nd Street South and the east line of the Lot 7 in Block 22 of the Newton Original Town Plat,
- the full width of the alley right-of-way running East and West between the east line of Lot 7 in Block 22 and the east line of Lot 7 of Out Lot 23 of the Newton Original Town Plat,
- the north half of the 1st Avenue East right-of-way between the east line of Lot 7 of Out Lot 23 and the east line of the West 65 feet of Lot 7 of Block 13 of the Newton Original Town Plat,
- the full width of the alley right-of-way running East and West between the east line of the West 65 feet of Lot 7 in Block 13 and the west line of Lot 2 in Block 15 of the Newton Original Town Plat,
- the south half of North 2nd Avenue East between the west line of Lot 2 in Block 15 of the Newton Original Town Plat and the centerline of East 2nd Street North,
- the east half of East 2nd Street North between the centerline of North 2nd Avenue East and the centerline of North 3rd Avenue East,

- the full width of the alley right-of-way running East and West between the centerline of East 2nd Street North and the east line of Lots C, D, and E in Block 10 of the Newton Original Town Plat,
- the full width of the West 3rd Street North right-of-way north of the north line of North 4th Avenue West right-of-way, and
- the full width of West 4th Street North north of the Iowa Interstate Railroad right-of-way.

With all the above-described areas lying within the City of Newton, Jasper County, Iowa.

January, 2021

Erin Chambers, Community Development Director
City of Newton
403 West 4th Street North
Suite 501
Newton, Iowa 50208

RE: New Construction Projects for Reinvestment District in Newton

To Whom It May Concern:

I have reviewed the proposed projects for the Reinvestment District proposed to be established in and around Newton's Downtown. The improvements would be a positive influence on the existing property tax base both directly and indirectly.

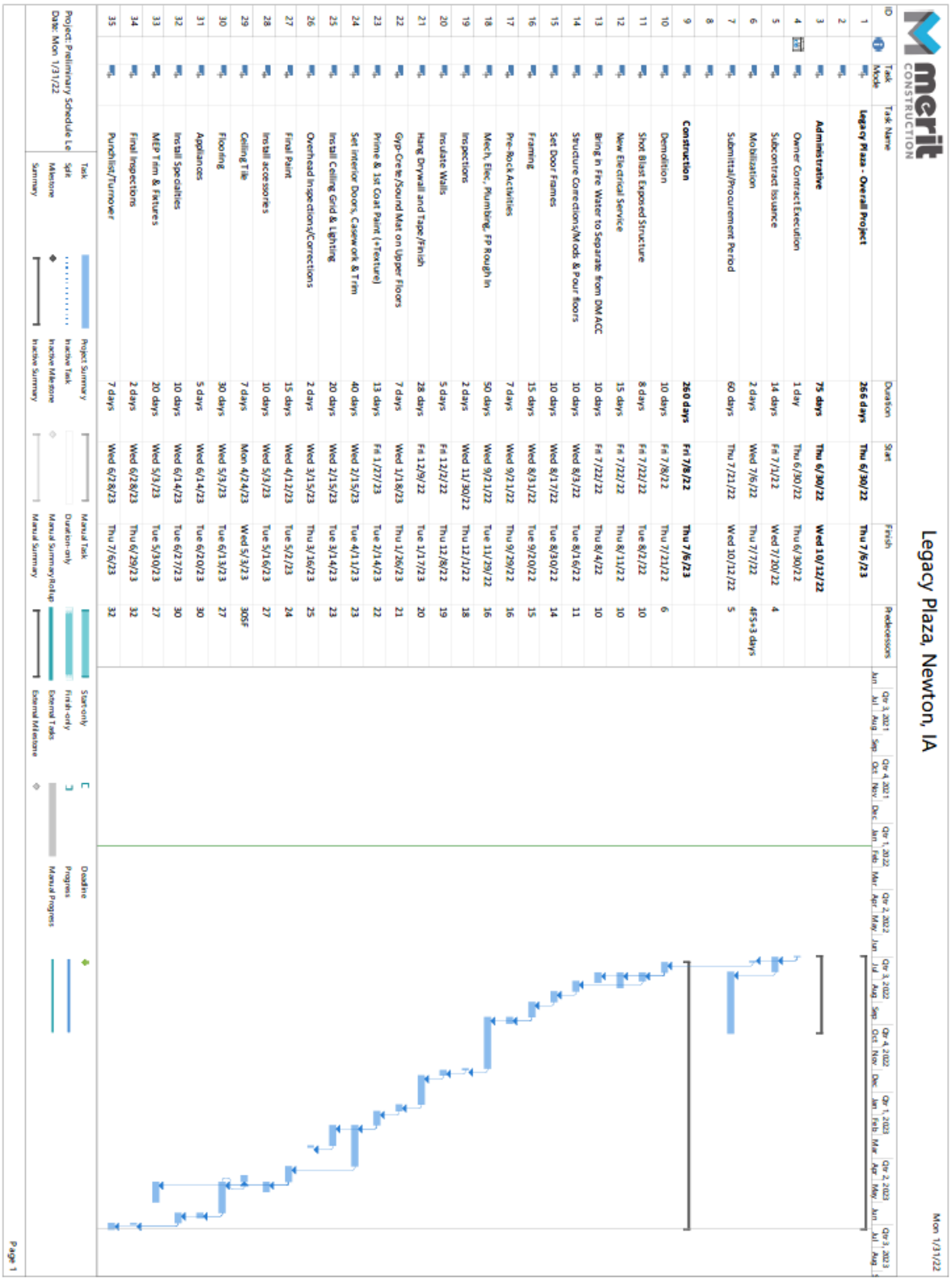
Directly, the adaptive reuse and rehabilitation project proposed by the developer located at the Legacy Plaza Campus will increase the taxable value in the district. The addition of an approximately 50 unit boutique hotel, approximately 50 market rate apartments, a large ballroom/event center with seating for up to 500 persons, and a new lobby and bar will benefit the tax base. While it is difficult to estimate the exact amount of assessed value to be added, I understand that a minimum assessment for this project in an amount of $6 million has been proposed. Presently, the parcel upon which this project will be situated has a net assessed value of $555,720 (2020 valuation). Clearly, this project will have a positive impact on the existing tax base.

Indirectly, a project of this nature will likely serve as a catalyst for additional growth in the surrounding neighborhood. As other buildings are rehabilitated and vacancies filled throughout the district, there will likely be an overall increase in activity and market value.

Sincerely,

Tracy DeJong, ICA
Jasper County Assessor
101 1st St N, Room 105
Newton, IA 50208
(641)792-6195
tdejong@jasperia.org

Appendix F, Legacy Plaza Construction Timeline



ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors
1		**Legacy Plaza - Overall Project**	**266 days**	**Thu 6/30/22**	**Thu 7/6/23**	
2						
3		**Administrative**	**75 days**	**Thu 6/30/22**	**Wed 10/12/22**	
4		Owner Contract Execution	1 day	Thu 6/30/22	Thu 6/30/22	
5		Subcontract Issuance	14 days	Fri 7/1/22	Wed 7/20/22	4
6		Mobilization	2 days	Wed 7/6/22	Thu 7/7/22	4FS+3 days
7		Submittal/Procurement Period	60 days	Thu 7/21/22	Wed 10/12/22	5
8						
9		**Construction**	**260 days**	**Fri 7/8/22**	**Thu 7/6/23**	
10		Demolition	10 days	Fri 7/8/22	Thu 7/21/22	6
11		Shot Blast Exposed Structure	8 days	Fri 7/22/22	Tue 8/2/22	10
12		New Electrical Service	15 days	Fri 7/22/22	Thu 8/11/22	10
13		Bring in Fire Water to Separate from DM ACC	10 days	Fri 7/22/22	Thu 8/4/22	10
14		Structure Correction/Mods & Pour floors	10 days	Wed 8/3/22	Tue 8/16/22	11
15		Set Door Frames	10 days	Wed 8/17/22	Tue 8/30/22	14
16		Framing	15 days	Wed 8/31/22	Tue 9/20/22	15
17		Pre-Rock Activities	7 days	Wed 9/21/22	Thu 9/29/22	16
18		Mech, Elec, Plumbing, FP Rough In	50 days	Wed 9/21/22	Tue 11/29/22	16
19		Inspections	2 days	Wed 11/30/22	Thu 12/1/22	18
20		Insulate Walls	5 days	Fri 12/2/22	Thu 12/8/22	19
21		Hang Drywall and Tape/Finish	28 days	Fri 12/9/22	Tue 1/17/23	20
22		Gyp-Crete/Sound Mat on Upper Floors	7 days	Wed 1/18/23	Thu 1/26/23	21
23		Prime & 1st Coat Paint (+Texture)	13 days	Fri 1/27/23	Tue 2/14/23	22
24		Set Interior Doors, Casework & Trim	40 days	Wed 2/15/23	Tue 4/11/23	23
25		Install Ceiling Grid & Lighting	20 days	Wed 2/15/23	Tue 3/14/23	23
26		Overhead Inspections/Corrections	2 days	Wed 3/15/23	Thu 3/16/23	25
27		Final Paint	15 days	Wed 4/12/23	Tue 5/2/23	24
28		Install accessories	10 days	Wed 5/3/23	Tue 5/16/23	27
29		Ceiling Tile	7 days	Mon 4/24/23	Wed 5/3/23	30SF
30		Flooring	30 days	Wed 5/3/23	Tue 6/13/23	27
31		Appliances	5 days	Wed 6/14/23	Tue 6/20/23	30
32		Install Specialties	10 days	Wed 6/14/23	Tue 6/27/23	30
33		MEP Trim & Fixtures	20 days	Wed 5/3/23	Tue 5/30/23	27
34		Final Inspections	2 days	Wed 6/28/23	Thu 6/29/23	32
35		Punchlist/Turnover	7 days	Wed 6/28/23	Thu 7/6/23	32

Appendix G, Catalyst Purchase Agreement – DMACC

REAL ESTATE PURCHASE AGREEMENT

TO: Des Moines Area Community College ("Seller")

The undersigned Buyer hereby offers to buy from Seller and the undersigned Seller by its acceptance agrees to sell to Buyer the parcel of real property situated in Newton, Jasper County, Iowa, locally known as Legacy Plaza Building 1, Building 2, Building 16 and Building 50 at 403 W 4th St N, Newton, Iowa 50208, which parcel is legally described as set forth on attached Exhibit A, together with any easements and appurtenant servient estates of record, if any, herein referred to as the "Property," upon the following terms and conditions

PURCHASE PRICE. The Purchase Price shall be One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000.00), payable as follows:

Earnest Money. Buyer shall pay the initial sum of $5,000.00 immediately upon the execution of this Agreement by both parties, to be deposited and held as earnest money in an attorney trust account maintained by Hogan Law Office Client Trust Account, to be delivered to Seller upon Closing or as provided herein. Said Earnest Money and any additional Earnest Money paid by Buyer pursuant to the

terms of this Agreement shall be non-refundable following expiration of the Due Diligence Period.

Remainder of Purchase Price. The remainder of the purchase price shall be payable by Buyer to Seller in cash at Closing.

DUE DILIGENCE.

The Due Diligence Period. From the date upon which this Agreement has been signed by both parties (the "Effective Date"), and continuing thereafter for a period of 180 days (said period, together with any extensions thereof, hereinafter referred to as the "Due Diligence Period"), Seller shall permit Buyer to make such independent evaluations and non-destructive investigations as Buyer deems necessary or appropriate concerning the business operation of the hotel located on the Property, including without limitation the suitability of the contracts identified in Section 8, the economic feasibility of the Property and the business conducted thereon, and the physical condition of all improvements and personal property. All of the costs and expenses of Buyer's review shall be borne entirely by Buyer.

Conduct During Due Diligence Investigation and Insurance. During the Due Diligence Period, Buyer and its agents, contractors and employees may enter onto the Property pursuant to prior arrangement with Seller in connection with Buyer's purchase of the Property, provided that such entry shall not unreasonably interfere with the operation of any of Seller's business on the Property. Any investigations or tests shall be conducted or undertaken at Buyer's expense and performed by properly licensed and qualified persons. Buyer specifically acknowledges and agrees that any proposed physical testing, sampling or drilling which may be requested by Buyer is subject to seller's prior written approval, which may be withheld in Seller's reasonable discretion. Seller may have a representative accompany Buyer and its agents, contractors or employees while they are on the Property. In addition, prior to any entry involving physical testing or other physical disturbance, Seller shall require Buyer (and any contractor or subcontractor of Buyer) to provide Seller with proof of commercial general liability insurance (which may be in the form of a current certificate of insurance) naming Seller as additional insured in an amount and with coverage reasonably satisfactory to Seller which shall in no event be less than $1,000,000.00. Despite anything in this Agreement to the contrary, Buyer acknowledges and agrees that Buyer shall not (i) invite any representative of any governmental or regulatory agency to enter onto the Property in connection with Buyer's inspection thereof, or (ii) voluntarily, and in the absence of an enforceable governmental demand, disclose or deliver the contents or results of any investigation, study or test of the Property or any business operations on the Property performed by or at the direction of the Buyer, to any governmental or regulatory agency without the express prior written consent of Seller, which consent may be withheld by Seller in its sole discretion.

Cancellation by Buyer. If at any time prior to the expiration of the Due Diligence Period Buyer determines that it is unwilling to proceed with this transaction for any reason whatsoever, then Buyer, at its sole discretion and upon written notice delivered to Seller on or before expiration of the Due Diligence Period, may terminate this Agreement, in which case the earnest money shall be returned to Buyer and this Agreement shall become null and void without further liability of either party to the other, except as otherwise expressly may be set forth herein. If Buyer fails to notify Seller of its termination of this Agreement as set forth above, then Buyer shall be deemed to have waived its right of termination under this Section.

Confidentiality and Non-Disclosure of Information. All information furnished by Seller to Buyer in accordance with this Agreement or obtained by Buyer in the course of its review or Closing preparation shall be treated as confidential information by Buyer, with Buyer using all reasonable means to keep such information confidential and protected, and such information shall be returned to Seller. In addition, until the Closing has been consummated, Buyer will not, without Seller's written consent, disclose or discuss with any employee of Seller, or any other member of the staff of the hotel, any of the following: (i) this Agreement or any of the terms hereof, (ii) the transaction contemplated by this Agreement, or (iii) any aspect of the hotel's operations or finances. Furthermore, copies of all reports, engineering studies, analyses and other documents and information resulting from investigations under this Section by Buyer, or any of its employees, agents or representatives, also shall be treated as confidential information by Buyer (although Buyer need not deliver copies of the same to Seller).

Agreement to Indemnify and Hold Harmless. Buyer shall indemnify, protect and defend Seller against, and hold Seller harmless from, any and all liabilities, losses, damages, claims, liens, attorneys' fees, court costs, and litigation expenses of any kind or nature arising directly from the entry of Buyer, its agents, contractors or employees onto the Property during the Due Diligence Period. If Buyer conducts any destructive physical analysis or testing on the Property, Buyer shall return the Property to the condition it was in before Buyer conducted the analysis or testing. The obligations of buyer as set forth in this Section 10 shall survive closing and final settlement or the earlier termination of this Agreement.

Extension of Due Diligence Period. Notwithstanding any other provision herein to the contrary, Buyer may extend the Due Diligence Period for periods of an additional 120 days by providing notice to Seller of its intent to do so and depositing additional earnest money of $5,000.00 for each month of extension prior to the expiration of the initial Due Diligence Period.

REAL ESTATE TAXES. Seller shall pay all real estate taxes that are due and payable as of the date of Closing and constitute a lien against the Property, including any unpaid real estate taxes for any prior years. Seller shall pay its prorated share, based upon the date of Closing, of the real estate taxes for the fiscal year in which Closing occurs due and payable in the subsequent fiscal year. Buyer shall be given a credit for such proration at Closing based upon the last known actual net real estate taxes payable according to public record.

SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS. Seller shall pay in full at Closing all special assessments which are a lien on the Property as of the date of acceptance. Also, Seller shall pay all charges for solid waste removal, sewage and maintenance of the Property that are attributable to Seller's possession or were incurred during Seller's period of possession in which assessments arise prior to Closing. Buyer shall pay all other special assessments not payable by Seller.

DEVELOPMENT EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT. Buyer agrees at closing to reimburse seller for all development costs specific to the aforementioned buildings including architecture and consulting fees.

RISK OF LOSS AND INSURANCE. Seller shall bear the risk of loss or damage to the Property prior to Closing or possession, whichever first occurs. Seller agrees to maintain existing insurance and Buyer may purchase additional insurance. In the event of substantial

damage or destruction prior to Closing, this Agreement shall be null and void; provided, however, Buyer shall have the option to complete the closing and receive insurance proceeds regardless of the extent of damages. The Property shall be deemed substantially damaged or destroyed if it cannot be restored to its present condition on or before the Closing Date.

POSSESSION AND CLOSING. If Buyer timely performs all obligations, Seller shall deliver to Buyer possession of the Property at Closing, which shall occur within forty-five (45) days following expiration of the Due Diligence Period or no later than September 15, 2019. Any adjustments of insurance, interest and all charges attributable to the Seller's ownership or possession shall be made as of the date of Closing. This transaction shall be considered closed upon the delivery of the title transfer documents to Buyer and receipt by Seller of all funds then due at Closing from Buyer under this Agreement.

ABSTRACT OF TITLE. Seller at its expense, shall obtain an abstract of title to the Property continued through the date of acceptance of this Agreement, and deliver it within 30 days after final acceptance of this Agreement to Buyer, or to Buyer's attorney if so instructed by Buyer, for examination. It shall show, and this Agreement shall be contingent upon it showing, as reflected by an opinion of title rendered by Buyer's attorney, marketable title in Seller in conformity with this Agreement, Iowa law, and the Title Standards of the Iowa State Bar Association. The abstract shall become the property of Buyer when the Purchase Price is paid in full. Seller shall pay the costs of any additional abstracting and title work due to any act or omission of Seller, including transfers by or the death of Seller or its assignees. The abstract shall be obtained from an Iowa Title Guaranty participating abstractor. If title is determined to be unmarketable, Seller shall use commercially reasonably efforts to correct any title deficiencies so as to render title marketable, and the date of Closing shall be extended if necessary, to allow for the same.

CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY. The parties agree that Buyer has had the opportunity to inspect the Property and accepts the Property in its present condition. Buyer shall take possession of the Property, including any personal property sold hereunder, fixtures, and improvements, in its as-is, where-is condition. Seller makes no warranties, express or implied, as to the condition of the Property, including any personal property, fixtures, and improvements.

CONDEMNATION. In the event of any taking of all or any part of the Property by eminent domain proceedings, or the commencement of any such proceedings from the date this Agreement is signed up to the date of Closing, Seller promptly shall give Buyer written notice of such proceeding stating the amount, type and location of such taking or proposed taking and Buyer shall proceed as follows:

If all of the Property, or a portion of the Property which interferes with the present use thereof, be condemned, Buyer shall be permitted to terminate this Agreement by written notice to that effect to Seller on or before the date of Closing, and the earnest money and all interest earned thereon shall be returned to Buyer. Thereafter, this Agreement shall become null and void without further liability of either party to the other, except as otherwise expressly set forth herein.

If only a portion of the Property is condemned, which would not interfere with the present use thereof, Buyer will be liable and obligated to complete closing and take title to the remaining portion of the Property for the Purchase Price, in which event Seller shall assign to Buyer all of Seller's right, title and interest in and to any award resulting from such condemnation.

DEED AND BILL OF SALE. Upon payment of the Purchase Price, Seller shall convey the Property to Buyer by General Warranty Deed, free and clear of all liens, restrictions, and encumbrances except as provided in this Agreement. General warranties of the title shall extend to the time of delivery of the deed excepting liens and encumbrances suffered or permitted by Buyer. In addition, at the time of closing and final settlement, Seller shall deliver to Buyer a bill of sale conveying to Buyer all personal property subject to this Agreement

REMEDIES OF THE PARTIES. If Buyer fails to timely perform this Agreement, Seller may forfeit it as provided in the Code of Iowa, and all payments made shall be forfeited; or, at Seller's option, upon 30 days prior written notice of intention to accelerate the payment of the

entire balance because of Buyer's default (during which 30 days the default is not corrected), Seller may declare the entire balance immediately due and payable.

Thereafter this Agreement may be foreclosed in equity and the Court may appoint a receiver.

If Seller fails to timely perform this Agreement, all earnest money deposits made by Buyer shall be returned to Buyer.

Buyer and Seller also are entitled to utilize any and all other remedies or actions at law or in equity available to them, and the prevailing parties shall be entitled to obtain judgment for costs and attorney fees.

NOTICES. Any notice under this Agreement shall be in writing and be deemed served when it is delivered by personal delivery, or sent by email and mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the parties at the addresses given below:

If to Seller, to: Des Moines Area Community College

With copy to: INSERT DMACC ATTORNEY INSERT ADDRESS & CONTACT

If to Buyer, to: Catalyst Development, Newton, LLC 2525 Highlander Pl Iowa City, IA 52245 Email: angelaharrington3@gmail.com

With copy to: Hogan Law Office 3101 Ingersoll Ave, Suite 103 Des Moines, IA 50312 tim@hoganlawoffice.net

REAL ESTATE AGENTS. Seller and Buyer represent to each other that each has not dealt with any broker or intermediary.

CERTIFICATIONS. Buyer and Seller both acknowledge that they have complete authority to enter into this Agreement and to complete the requirements set forth herein. This Agreement supersedes any prior negotiations, including any Letters of Intent or Redevelopment Agreements between the parties.

Buyer and Seller each certify that they are not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity or nation named by any Executive Order or the United States Treasury Department as a terrorist, "Specially Designated National and Blocked Person" or any other banned or blocked person, entity, nation or transaction pursuant to any law, order, rule or regulation that is enforced or administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control; and are not engaged in this transaction, directly or indirectly on behalf of, any such person, group, entity or nation. Each party hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the other party from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, risks, liabilities and expenses (including attorney's fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the foregoing certification.

NO PRIVATE SEWAGE DISPOSAL SYSTEM. Seller represents and warrants to Buyer that the Property is not served by a private sewage disposal system, and there are no known private sewage disposal systems on the Property.

ALLOCATION OF PURCHASE PRICE. The purchase price may be allocated between real estate and personal property as mutually agreed to between Buyer and Seller.

INVALID PROVISIONS. If any provision of this Agreement or the applicability of any provision to a specific situation shall be held invalid or unenforceable, such provision shall be modified to the minimum extent necessary to make it or its application valid and enforceable, and the validity and enforceability of all other provisions of this Agreement and all other applications of all other provisions shall not be affected thereby.

COVENANT NOT TO RECORD. Buyer will not record this Agreement. Any attempted recording of this Agreement by Buyer will constitute a default hereunder on the part of Buyer and shall cause forfeiture by Buyer of the Earnest Money.

ASSIGNMENT. Buyer may assign this Agreement following written notice of its intent to do so to Seller. Any such assignment, however, shall not affect the responsibility of the original Buyer for the Buyer's performance under this Agreement.

GENERAL PROVISIONS. In the performance of each part of this Agreement, time shall be of the essence. However, the failure of a party promptly to assert its rights shall not be a waiver of such rights or a waiver of any existing or subsequent default. This Agreement shall apply to and bind the successors in interest of the parties. This Agreement shall survive the Closing. This Agreement contains the entire agreement of the parties and shall not be amended except by a written instrument duly signed by Seller and Buyer. Section and Paragraph headings are for convenience of reference and shall not limit or affect the meaning of this Agreement. Words and phrases herein shall be construed as in the singular or plural number, and as masculine, feminine or neuter gender according to the context.

COUNTERPARTS AND COPIES. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts and by electronic or facsimile means, all of which, when taken together, shall be deemed to be the original. Each fully executed copy also shall be deemed to be an original.

GOVERNINIG LAW. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Buyer and Seller have executed this Agreement on the dates hereinafter indicated, the latter of which shall be construed as the Effective Date.

Executed this 1st day of February, 2021

Catalyst Development Newton, LLC

By: _____

Angela Harrington, Manager

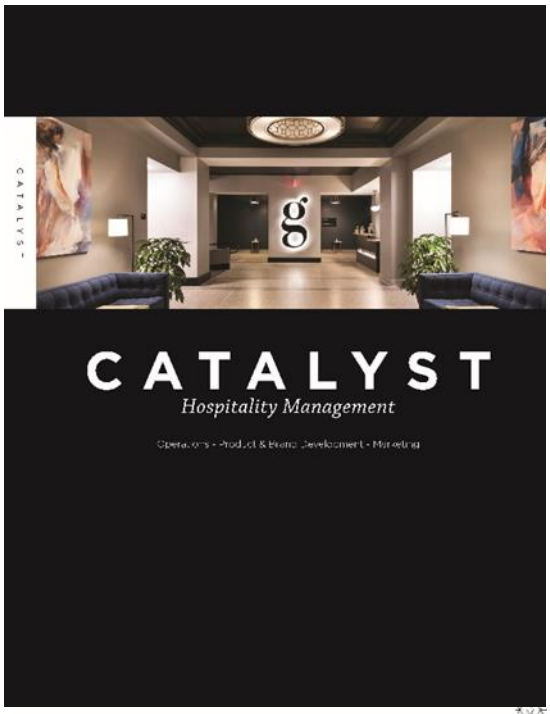
Executed this 1st day of February, 2021

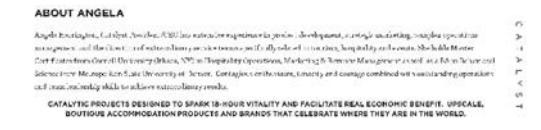
Des Moines Area Community College

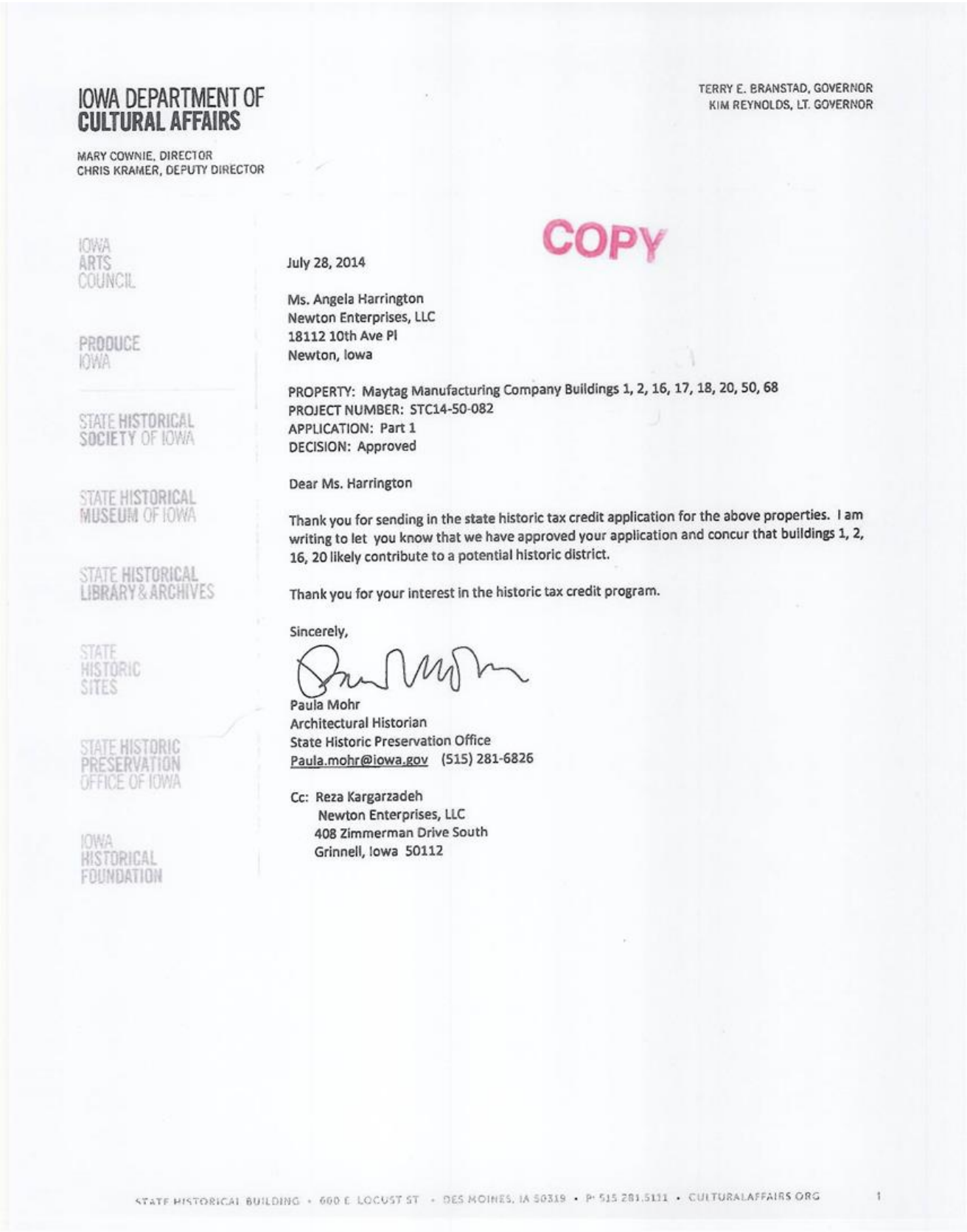
By:_____

Name Here

Appendix H, Catalyst Project Management Overview







IOWA DEPARTMENT OF
CULTURAL AFFAIRS

MARY COWNIE, DIRECTOR
CHRIS KRAMER, DEPUTY DIRECTOR

TERRY E. BRANSTAD, GOVERNOR
KIM REYNOLDS, LT. GOVERNOR

IOWA ARTS COUNCIL

PRODUCE IOWA

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA

STATE HISTORICAL MUSEUM OF IOWA

STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY & ARCHIVES

STATE HISTORIC SITES

STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE OF IOWA

IOWA HISTORICAL FOUNDATION

COPY

July 28, 2014

Ms. Angela Harrington
Newton Enterprises, LLC
18112 10th Ave Pl
Newton, Iowa

PROPERTY: Maytag Manufacturing Company Buildings 1, 2, 16, 17, 18, 20, 50, 68
PROJECT NUMBER: STC14-50-082
APPLICATION: Part 1
DECISION: Approved

Dear Ms. Harrington

Thank you for sending in the state historic tax credit application for the above properties. I am writing to let you know that we have approved your application and concur that buildings 1, 2, 16, 20 likely contribute to a potential historic district.

Thank you for your interest in the historic tax credit program.

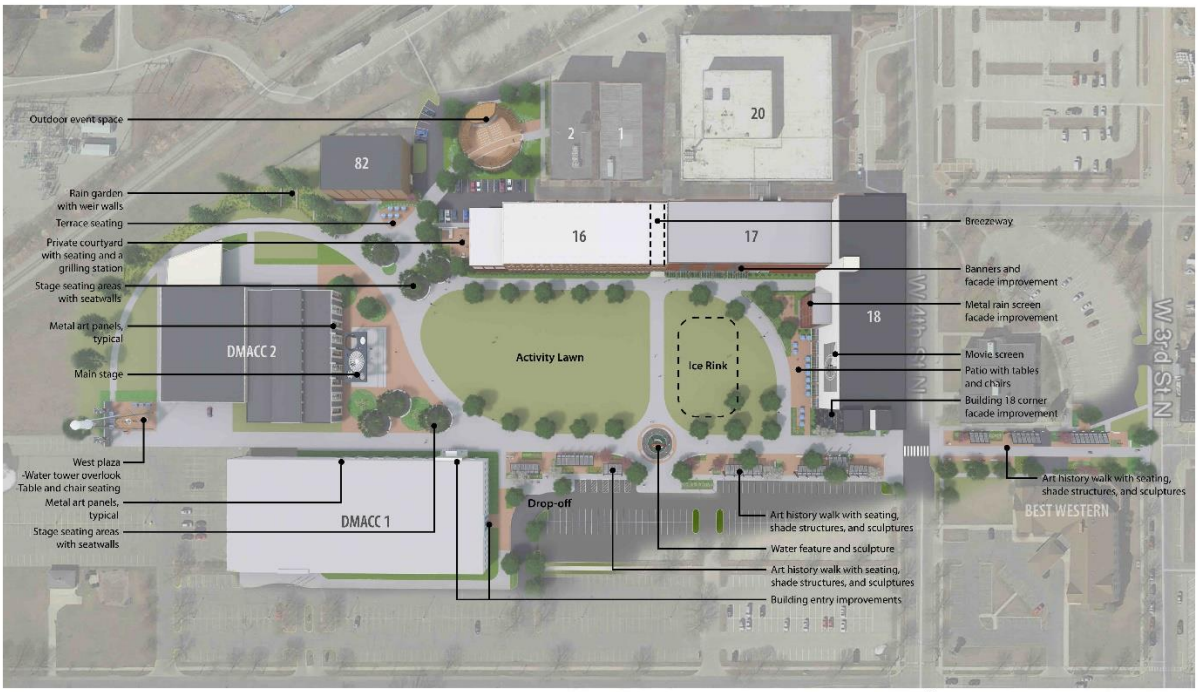
Sincerely,

Paula Mohr
Architectural Historian
State Historic Preservation Office
Paula.mohr@iowa.gov (515) 281-6826

Cc: Reza Kargarzadeh
Newton Enterprises, LLC
408 Zimmerman Drive South
Grinnell, Iowa 50112

STATE HISTORICAL BUILDING • 600 E. LOCUST ST. • DES MOINES, IA 50319 • P: 515.281.5111 • CULTURALAFFAIRS.ORG 1

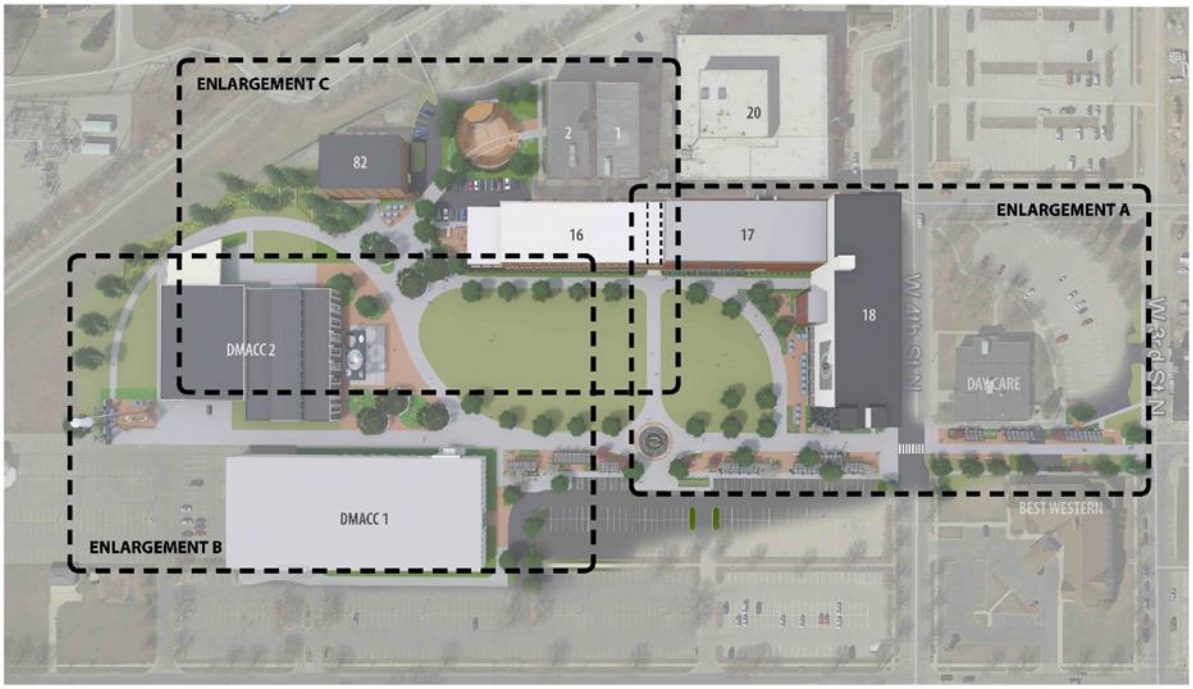
Additional documentation can be found at NPS Part 1.



DMACC Des Moines Area Community College Life's Calling

Master Plan
Legacy Plaza
Newton, Iowa

OPN ARCHITECTS · HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP creating better places · STUDIO



DMACC Des Moines Area Community College Life's Calling

Master Plan
Legacy Plaza
Newton, Iowa

OPN ARCHITECTS · HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP creating better places · STUDIO

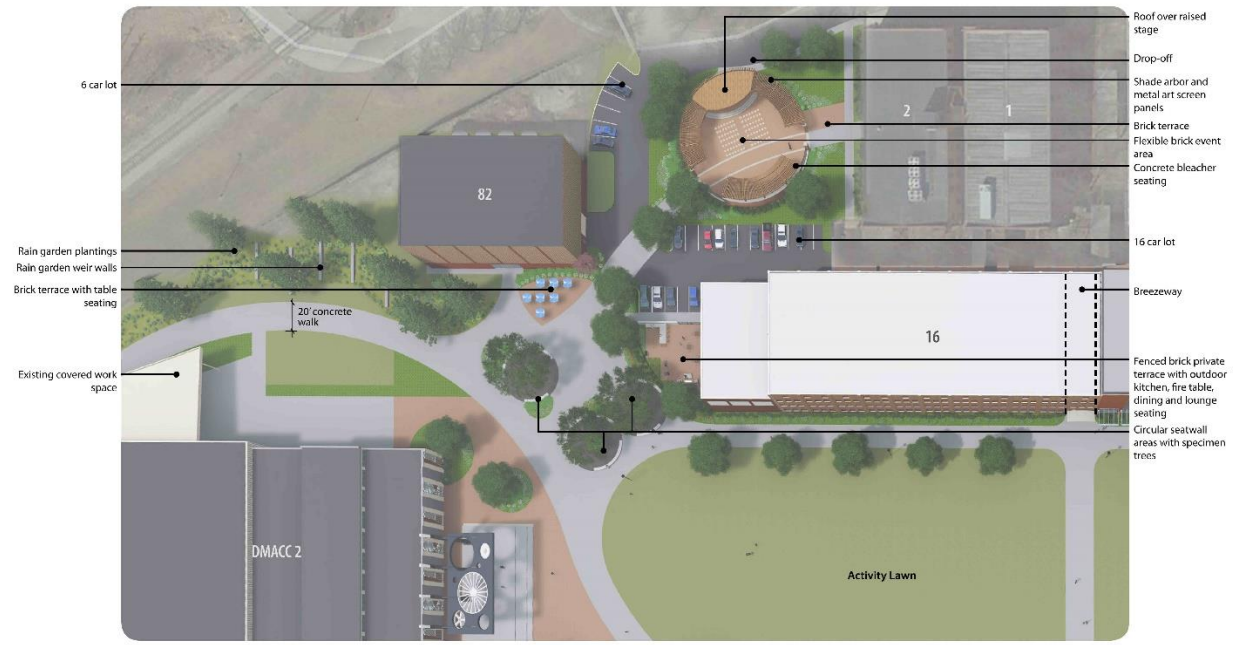
DMACC DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE Life's Calling

Master Plan - Enlargement A

Legacy Plaza

Newton, Iowa

OPN ARCHITECTS · HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP creating better places · RC STUDIO



DMACC DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE Life's Calling

Master Plan - Enlargement C

Legacy Plaza

Newton, Iowa

OPN ARCHITECTS · HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP creating better places · RC STUDIO

Building 18 patio space and facade improvements

Art history walk and water feature/sculpture

Main stage, seating areas, facade improvements

Outdoor event space

DMACC Des Moines Area Community College Life's Calling

Master Plan - Perspectives

Legacy Plaza

Newton, Iowa

OPN ARCHITECTS

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP creating better places

STUDIO

Water feature and sculpture

West plaza and water tower overlook

Ice rink

Building 16 private patio

DMACC Des Moines Area Community College Life's Calling

Master Plan - Perspectives

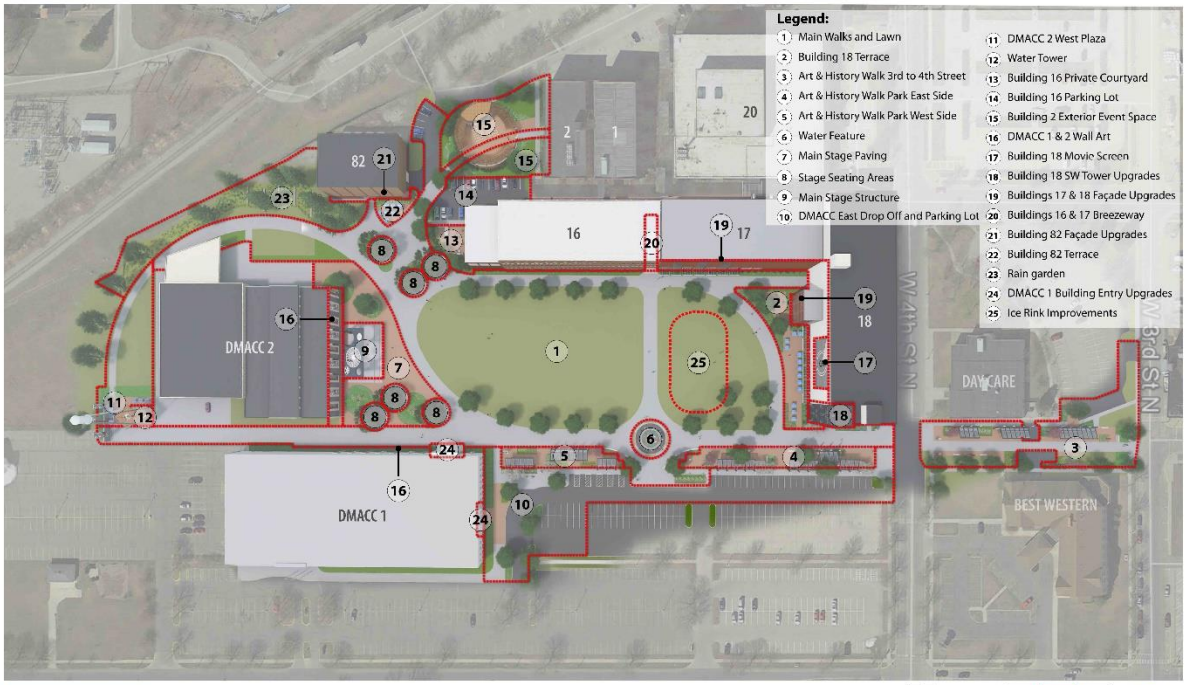
Legacy Plaza

Newton, Iowa

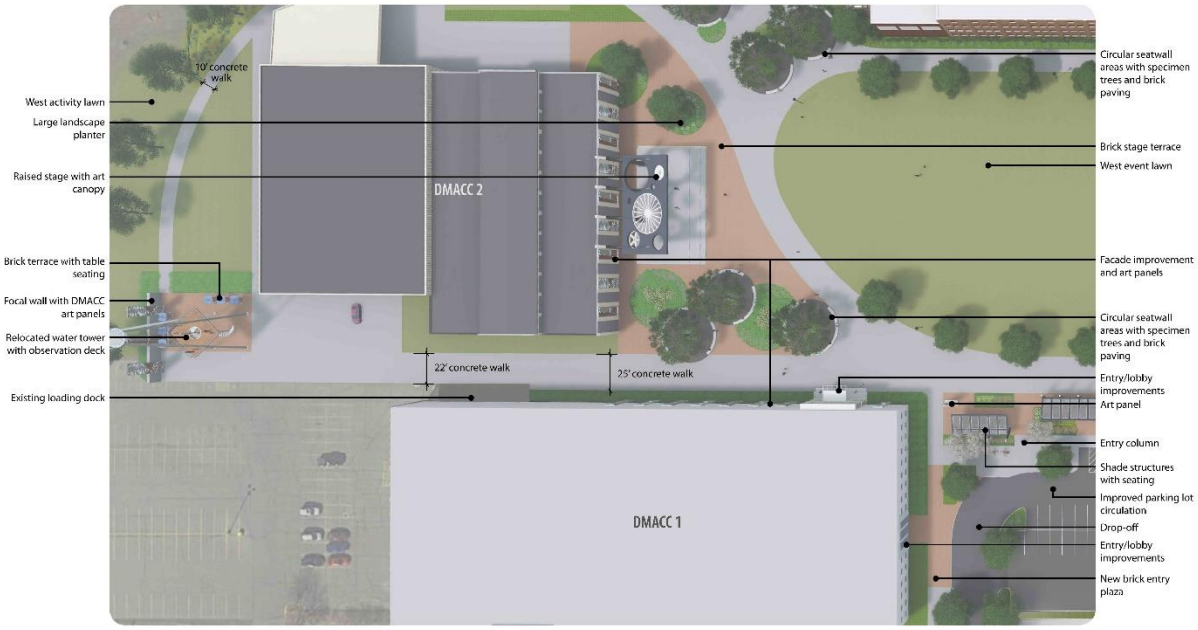
OPN ARCHITECTS

HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP creating better places

STUDIO



Master Plan - Phasing Exhibit
Legacy Plaza
Newton, Iowa



Master Plan - Enlargement B
Legacy Plaza
Newton, Iowa

Appendix K, Resiliency Zone Vacancy List

Resiliency Zone Vacancies (Location & Square Footage)

Address	Main (Street) Level	Basement	Upper Level 1	Upper Level 2	Total
115 West 2nd Street North	4840	2420	4840	0	12,100
110 1st Street North	2904	2904	2904	0	8,712
108 1st Street North	2000	0	0	0	2,000
104 1st Street North	1100	0	0	0	1,100
102 1st Street North	1133	0	0	0	1,133
117 1st Avenue West	2800	0	2700	0	5,500
207 1st Avenue West	800	0	0	0	800
321 1st Avenue West	1736	0	0	0	1,736
112 1st Avenue East	988	450	900	0	2,338
118 1st Avenue East	370	0	0	0	370
221 1st Avenue East	840	0	0	0	840
308 1st Avenue East	6698	0	0	0	6,698
403 1st Avenue East	2478	0	0	0	2,478
118 North 2nd Avenue East	5808		1760	2808	10,376
219 North 2nd Avenue West	4423		4423		8,846
114 East 2nd Street South	11886	0	0	0	11,886
321 East 3rd Street North	4368	0	4368	696	9,432
112 West 2nd Street S	8566				8,566
207 West 2nd Street North	968	484	968	0	2,420
209 West 2nd Street North	2587	2587	2587		7,761
TOTAL					105,092

ERIN CHAMBERS, AICP, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR, CITY OF NEWTON

Erin has worked for the City of Newton since 2006, first as the City Planner, then as the Director of Planning and Zoning, and, now, as the Community Development Director. As Community Development Director, Erin oversees the functions of Building Permitting/Inspections, Planning and Zoning, Economic Development, and Community Marketing. In her years with the City of Newton, Erin has served as part of the team of community leaders and citizens working on Newton's economic recovery and reinvention in a post-Maytag era. Some highlights of projects that she has been a part of include: working with volunteers and elected officials to establish the first Newton Historic Preservation Commission and growing the local ethic for preservation, developing the current comprehensive plan, leading the establishment of Downtown Design Guidelines and a Downtown Streetscape Master Plan, participating in the creation of a new community brand and logo, and directing neighborhood revitalization through the local Dangerous & Dilapidated Program.

KIM DIDIER, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, DMACC BUSINESS RESOURCES

Kim Didier became the Executive Director, for DMACC Business Resources (DBR), the College's business training and economic development arm, in January 2011. Didier leads a DBR staff of 12 people who provide workforce and economic development resources and custom-designed solutions for business, non-profits and government agencies. With the gift of the former Maytag Headquarters Campus to DMACC in 2016, Kim is also overseeing the redevelopment efforts of the Maytag campus in Newton. Didier previously also served as the Executive Director of the Newton Development Corporation. As a result of Newton's transformation and the work of the region, Didier has testified before the U.S. Senate Finance Committee and presented at several Department of Labor Conferences. She has also presented at the Kenneth M. Piper Lecture at the Chicago-Kent College of Law and the International Economic Development Council Leadership Summit on Growing Quality Jobs. Kim serves on several boards throughout the state including Goodwill of Central Iowa, the Iowa Rural Development Council and the Professional Developers of Iowa where she just completed her term as President.

ANGELA HARRINGTON, PRESIDENT, CATALYST DEVELOPMENT

Angela has extensive experience in product development, strategic marketing, complex operations management and the direction of extraordinary service teams specifically related to tourism, hospitality and events. She holds Master Certificates from Cornell University (Ithaca, NY) in Hospitality Operations, Marketing & Revenue Management as well as a BA in Behavioral Science from Metropolitan State University of Denver. Angela owns and operates Hotel Grinnell in Grinnell, Iowa and The Highlander Hotel in Iowa City, Iowa. Angela's company, Catalyst, specializes in developing and operating transformation projects designed to spark 18-hour vitality and facilitate real economic benefit. Upscale, craft hospitality and residential products and brands that celebrate where they are in the world. www.hotelgrinnell.com - www.highlanderhotel.us.

JAKE CHRISTENSEN, PRESIDENT, CHRISTENSEN DEVELOPMENT

Jake founded Christensen Development in 2003 with a passion for urban development. With more than 20 years of experience, Jake has made it his company's mission to transform not just individual sites but entire areas of the city into thriving community centerpieces, including the Des Moines Social Club, Jackson Crossing apartment complex and City Hall Block. Jake is a dedicated member of the community and serves on a number of boards including, among others, the Des Moines Airport Authority and Greater Des Moines Convention & Visitors Bureau, and Dowling Foundation Board & DCA Board Executive Committee. Christensen Development is known for solving very complex financial development challenges and for taking on unique projects with lots of moving parts and multiple stakeholders with varying interests.
www.christensendevelopment.com

MIKE HANSEN, MAYOR, CITY OF NEWTON

Michael Hansen was re-elected to serve as Mayor of the City of Newton in November 2017. He was first elected in November 2013 – he was previously serving his third term as council member for the second ward when he was appointed Mayor in November 2012.

Mike served the youth of Newton on the Babe Ruth and Little League baseball boards, and has been an advisor for aviation and aquatic Explorer Scout posts. He is a licensed sports official with the IHSAA and IGHSAU and a member of the National Federation Officials Association (NFOA). A veteran, Mike served with the US Army Special Forces at Fort Bragg, NC.

MATT MUCKLER, CITY ADMINISTRATOR, CITY OF NEWTON

Matt Muckler was appointed as the city administrator for the City of Newton in January of 2017. He was previously the city administrator for the City of West Branch, IA and the assistant to the town manager for Buckeye, AZ. Matt also previously served as a state representative in the Missouri Legislature and as a Russian linguist in the U.S. Army.

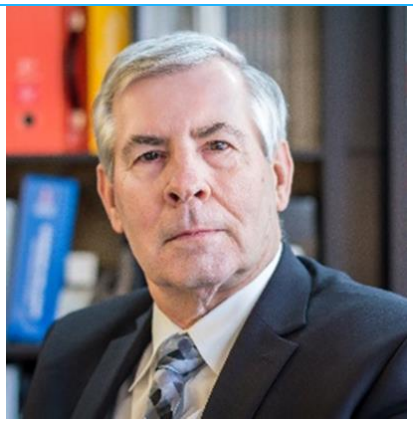
Matt is an International City/County Management Association (ICMA) Credentialed Manager and a member of the Iowa City/County Management Association. He is certified as a Certified Municipal Clerk (CMC) through the International Institute of Municipal Clerks (IIMC) and holds certifications as an Iowa Certified Municipal Clerk and as an Iowa Certified Municipal Finance Officer through the Iowa Municipal Finance Officers Association (IMFOA).

JOE PUGEL, PRESIDENT, DMACC BOARD

Joe Pugel is from the Newton area, having retired as President of the Vernon Company, and was elected to the DMACC Board of Directors in 1997. He was selected as Vice President of the Board in October of 2001 and has served as President of the Board since March 10, 2003, making him DMACC's longest serving Board President. Joe took a leadership position when the Whirlpool Corporation purchased Maytag and then decided to dose down operations in Newton. Joe participated in many public and behind-the-scenes meetings that helped negotiate an exit strategy for Whirlpool that left Newton in the best possible position, given the circumstances. He was also instrumental in getting Whirlpool to donate 40,000 sq. ft. to DMACC behind the College's Newton Campus for a planned high school career academy. Joe's position in the community and his engaging personality made this success and gift possible. Joe has championed accountability and visibility of the Board, the DMACC President and the College.

ROB DENSON, PRESIDENT, DMACC

Rob Denson grew up on a farm near Homestead, Iowa, south of the Amana Colonies, and graduated from high school in Marengo, Iowa. The first native-born Iowan to be President of DMACC, Rob has a B.S. in Political Science and Economics and an M.S. in Higher Education Administration from Iowa State University. In 1998, Rob returned to Iowa as President of Northeast Iowa Community College in Calmar, Iowa. In addition to his DMACC position, he serves on the National Board of Gateway to College, a drop-out recovery program; the Governor's STEM Advisory Council and Executive Committee; the National STEM connector Innovation Task Force, and the Food and Ag Council; and, the National Leadership Council of Opportunity Nation. He also chairs the National STEM connector Higher Education Council and serves on the boards of Iowa Student Loan Liquidity, the Iowa Ag. Literacy Foundation, the Technology Association of Iowa, the Iowa Quality Center, the Agri-Business Association of Iowa, the Iowa Direct Caregivers Association, the Iowa Rural Development Council, the Greater Des Moines Partnership, the Iowa Innovation Council, and the Iowa Economic Development Authority.



FRANK LIEBL, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, NEWTON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

Frank Liebl is the Executive Director of the Newton Development Corporation, born and raised in South Dakota, and a veteran of the US Navy, Liebl spent most of his career in the broadcasting business in Oskaloosa, and Newton Iowa. After selling his radio stations KCOB AM, KCOB FM, and KRTI- FM in 2007 he went to work part-time as a consultant for the Newton Development Corporation and assumed the Executive Director position in 2009.Frank Liebl is the Executive Director of the Newton Development Corporation, born and raised in South Dakota, and a veteran of the US Navy, Liebl spent most of his career in the broadcasting business in Oskaloosa, and Newton Iowa. After selling his radio stations KCOB AM, KCOB FM, and KRTI- FM in 2007 he went to work part-time as a consultant for the Newton Development Corporation and assumed the Executive Director position in 2009.

	TANYA MICHENER, ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR, NEWTON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION As the Associate Director with NDC, she helped establish Engage Coworking as an NDC initiative to build out an entrepreneurial ecosystem. Engage Coworking is located in Legacy Plaza above Gezellig Brewery, as a renovated, collaboration space. Tanya is a Commissioner on the Historic Preservation Commission and President of Newton Main Street; which lead the efforts to preserve Newton's unique world changing history, by educating, marketing, and preserving those things that tell the story of innovation. Tanya is a member of the Newton Housing Development Corporation Board, along with the Rural Iowa Housing Grant Committee working tightly with area workforce and Newton Housing Development Corporation. She is an advocate for technology skills in our workforce and is currently on two broadband committees to ensure that this very important topic continues to be addressed, a local initiative within Newton and the Greater Des Moines Partnership Regional Broadband committee.
	JACK TOPP, PROJECT MANAGER, OPN ARCHITECTS Jack is a project manager with more than 25 years of experience as an architect. His primary focus is health and well-being with an emphasis in recreation and wellness work within the firm; he also works on an array of projects, such as senior living, housing, corporate, K-12 schools, and collegiate work. He has worked on the former Maytag headquarters campus now called Legacy Plaza since 1996. He is involved with all phases of the project process, with a unique ability to work and manage the project team to achieve success. Jack has a real passion for his town of Newton, which is very evident of his multitude of local projects and ongoing volunteerism throughout the community. He has a strong passion for the arts in the community, and currently serves as chairman for both the Centre for Arts & Artist and the Iowa Sculpture Festival organizations.

The following members of the Decision Innovation Solutions team completed the feasibility studies for each project and the economic impact study for the application.

KADE GRAFEL
Research Analyst

Decision Innovation Solutions

EDUCATION

Kansas State University
Bachelor of Science
Economics
Minor
Mathematics

WORK EXPERIENCE

- Kansas Department of Agriculture Economics Intern
- Kansas State University Research Assistant
- Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas Discussant
- Decision Innovation Solutions

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Data Management and Analysis
- Economic Contribution and Impact Studies

SOFTWARE SKILLS

- STATA, R, IMPLAN, LATEX,

kade@decision-innovation.com | 515.639.2908

MERLIN SIEFKEN
Consulting Business Development Manager

Decision Innovation Solutions

EDUCATION

University of Nebraska
Bachelor of Science
Mechanized Agriculture
Minor
Business Administration

WORK EXPERIENCE

- John Deere Financial
- Iowa Agriculture Innovation Center
- Siefken Management Services
- Consulting to Decision Innovation Solutions

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Business Relations
- Project Development
- Project Administration
- Project Fulfillment
- Market Research
- Feasibility Studies

merlin@decision-innovation.com | 515.639.2902

SPENCER PARKINSON
President, CEO, Founding Member

Decision Innovation Solutions

EDUCATION

Utah State University
Bachelor of Science
Accounting
Economics

Royal Agricultural College
International MBA
Agribusiness & Food

WORK EXPERIENCE

- Utah State University Extension
- Iowa Farm Bureau Federation
- Decision Innovation Solutions

AREAS OF EXPERTISE

- Economic Impact Modeling
- Agriculture Policy Analysis
- Project Management
- Feasibility & Due Diligence
- Financial Modeling

spence@decision-innovation.com | 515.639.2901

Jasper County, Iowa

Denny Carpenter

Doug Cupples

Brandon Talsma

Board of Supervisors
Courthouse
PO Box 944
Newton IA 50208
Phone 641-792-7016
Fax 641-792-1053

January 12, 2021

The Honorable Michael L. Hansen
Mayor, City of Newton
101 W. 4th St. S.
Newton, Iowa 50208

Re: Newton Reinvestment District

Dear Mayor Hansen;

I am writing on behalf of the Jasper County Supervisors in strong support for the City of Newton's application for a Reinvestment District designation.

The proposed plans for a hotel, market rate housing, a splash pad, additional improvement grants for existing buildings, and the improvements to the Legacy Plaza neighborhood are extremely exciting and offer great potential for business growth in the community.

As you know, Jasper County purchased the building that sits between the proposed location for the splash pad and the Legacy Plaza neighborhood. We are planning to invest up to $3.6M in the acquired building in order that several county departments may move into the new facility. We believe this facility will serve the citizens of Jasper County very well.

Therefore, we are delighted by the collaboration of the City of Newton and DMACC to seek the Reinvestment District designation. We whole heartedly support this application and the value a successful designation will bring to our county.

Sincerely,

Doug Cupples

Doug Cupples
Chair
Jasper County Supervisors

DMACC
DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Life's Calling™

www.DMACC.edu
800-362-2127

December 7, 2020

State Historic Preservation Office
State Historical Building—3rd floor East
600 E. Locust Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50319

To Whom It May Concern:

I am writing this letter in support of the Historic Tax Credit Part 2 submittal by Legacy Plaza, LLC for 3 buildings on the former Maytag Headquarters Campus in Newton, Iowa. In 2016, the campus which encompasses 8 buildings and over 480,000 square feet of space was donated to Des Moines Area Community College. DMACC has been seeking a development group to assist in the repurposing of the campus and the historic buildings since taking ownership.

DMACC entered into a Redevelopment Agreement with Legacy Plaza, LLC on May 13, 2020 with the intent to sell 3 of the historic buildings to the group. DMACC understands and unconditionally supports the groups intent to seek Historic Tax Credits to finance the redevelopment of the buildings into a 51 market rate housing complex, a 58 room hotel, and a large event center.

We would ask for your consideration of the Legacy Plaza, LLC submittal and application. The awarding of historic tax credits to this project has the ability to transform a campus that has been underutilized since the departure of Maytag in 2007.

We look forward to hearing of your decision and appreciate your support of our efforts.

Sincerely,

Robert J. Denson
President
Des Moines Area Community College

Ankeny Campus
2006 S. Ankeny Blvd.
Ankeny, IA 50023-3993
515-964-6200

Boone Campus
1125 Hancock Drive
Boone, IA 50036-5399
515-432-7203

Carroll Campus
906 N. Grant Road
Carroll, IA 51401-2525
712-792-1755

Newton Campus
600 N. 2nd Avenue W.
Newton, IA 50208-3049
641-791-3622

Urban Campus
1100 7th Street
Des Moines, IA 50314-2597
515-244-4226

West Campus
5959 Grand Avenue
W. Des Moines, IA 50266-5302
515-633-2407

DMACC at Perry Vankirk Career Academy | DMACC Career Academy, Hunziker Center, Ames | DMACC Transportation Institute
Evelyn K. Davis Center for Working Families | DMACC Center for Career & Professional Development at Southridge | DMACC Capitol Center

DMACC
DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Life's Calling™

www.DMACC.edu
800-362-2127

November 13, 2020

The Honorable Michael L. Hansen
Mayor, City of Newton
101 W. 4th St. S.
Newton, Iowa 50208

Dear Mayor Hansen;

I am writing this letter as a follow up to my November 2, 2020, letter and your earlier correspondence about our Legacy Plaza initiatives and the Reinvestment District program. Although much emphasis has been placed on the green space development, we understand that IEDA gives more consideration to shovel ready projects when considering recipients for the Iowa Reinvestment District designation and program. Therefore, after a recent meeting with Angela Harrington and the Legacy Plaza, LLC development team, DMACC feels our best opportunity for bringing this project over the finish line is to have Angela and her team take the lead in working with DMACC and the City. The positive experiences that Angela and Jake Christensen have had in Iowa and Kyle Tushaus outside the State certainly make a formidable team to lead this effort. Kim Didier will continue to be our DMACC liaison with the team.

Angela recently met with Erin Chambers to present what we think is the best approach and opportunity for success. Although the plan ultimately will still incorporate some initial green space development to connect our academic facilities to Legacy Plaza as well as the downtown area, emphasis for the State application will be focused on an expansion of what we now call the courtyard and a connection to the downtown square.

If you have not seen the presentation that Angela gave to Erin by the time you receive this letter, I would encourage to review a copy of it. It is an impressive concept that we think will lead to success and be a great addition to the City of Newton and Central Iowa. We look forward to working together with the City and the Legacy Plaza, LLC team on this transformational project.

Sincerely,

Joe Pugel
Chair, DMACC Board

Ankeny Campus
2006 S. Ankeny Blvd.
Ankeny, IA 50023-3993
515-964-6200

Boone Campus
1125 Hancock Drive
Boone, IA 50036-5399
515-432-7203

Carroll Campus
906 N. Grant Road
Carroll, IA 51401-2525
712-792-1755

Newton Campus
600 N. 2nd Avenue W.
Newton, IA 50208-3049
641-791-3622

Urban Campus
1100 7th Street
Des Moines, IA 50314-2597
515-244-4226

West Campus
5959 Grand Avenue
W. Des Moines, IA 50266-5302
515-633-2407

DMACC at Perry Vankirk Career Academy | DMACC Career Academy, Hunziker Center, Ames | DMACC Transportation Institute
Evelyn K. Davis Center for Working Families | DMACC Center for Career & Professional Development at Southridge | DMACC Capitol Center

Newton Development Corp.
Frank Liebl
403 W 4th St N., Suite 210 Newton, IA 50208
(641) 787-8209
franklieblndc@gmail.com
www.newtondevelopmentcorporation.com

January 22, 202
Iowa Economic Development Authority
Attn: Alaina Santizo
200 East Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IA. 50309

Dear Alaina,

Please accept this letter of support for the City of Newton's application for the Iowa Reinvestment Program. Newton has faced many challenges since we lost our major employer, Maytag in the fall of 2007. At that time the final 1,750 jobs at the factory and headquarters went away. I'm pleased to say with a collaborative effort with many entities including the State of Iowa, Jasper County, Des Moines Area Community College and the City of Newton, the Newton Development Corporation took the lead and has recaptured all the jobs we lost. We have attracted 16 new companies to Newton who now employ just over 2,000 people.

One of the challenges we still face, is our employers talk about the lack of market-rate apartments, and extended stay Executive housing. Many of the people employed at Newton companies are commuting from Des Moines, Altoona, Bondurant and other communities in Central Iowa due the lack of quality housing. As part of our plan, we have secured a developer that will create nice market rate apartments in buildings that once housed the Maytag Corporate Headquarters. Plans also call for extended stay units in the Boutique Hotel to meet the need of company executives visiting and their customers.

Other development planned in the Reinvestment District includes restaurants, office space, a variety of retail shops not only at the former Maytag Corporate buildings, but throughout the 75 acre district that has been designated by the city in their application. This area includes the beautiful downtown square and will allow vacant buildings to be filled with new retail. A splash pad is also being considered.

The projects associated with this proposal will create an immediate economic impact, but moreover will create a stronger foundation for continued growth from our employers and the City of Newton.

Sincerely;

Frank Liebl
Executive Director

February 12, 2021

Angela Harrington
Catalyst Development Newton, LLC

RE: Legacy Plaza

Dear Angela,

This letter is a summary of our meetings and walk-thru(s) to review the Legacy Plaza Project in Newton, IA. Merit Construction has compiled the enclosed comprehensive budget estimate for the project based off these meetings and project site visits, as well as the construction documents produced by OPN Architects dated 6/17/20, 6/19/20 and 10/22/20. It was Merit Construction's focus to provide complete project pricing with exception of typical Owner/Developer provided items such as furniture, fixtures and equipment or any other specific exclusions noted herein. Otherwise, the pricing provided expands upon the schematic design documents and includes our assumptions for products, means and methods and final design elements needed for a complete project scope. We have also engaged qualified trade contractors for their respective scopes who have reviewed available design documents and toured the project site and provided all-inclusive pricing as documented herein.

We are confident that the costs included will be sufficient for the design as it is completed and intend to participate in design meetings and provide review of design deliverables. Merit Construction has included costs for building permits and once documents are submitted to the appropriate authorities having jurisdiction, we will be ready to mobilize and begin construction activities immediately. Per the preliminary project schedule provided, we anticipate the overall project to complete within 12 to 13 months following a notice to proceed.

We very much look forward to the commencement of this amazing project. Should you require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me directly.

Sincerely,

Kelly Edmonds, Vice President

Cc: Stuart Slaymaker, Merit Construction

1000 29th Avenue SW
Cedar Rapids, IA 52404
office 319.364.1974
fax 319.360.8470
www.meritconst.com

100 N. 2nd Ave. W.
Newton, IA 50208
PH. 641.792.3010

P.O. Box 489
Newton, IA 50208

FNNB
FULL SERVICE BANKING

www.fnnbbank.com
FNNBbank

Rob Kahn
President & CEO
100 N 2nd Ave W
Newton, IA 50208
January 25, 2021

Alaina Stanizo
Iowa Economic Development Authority
200 East Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50112

Dear Alaina Stanizo:
I am a long-time resident of Newton, business owner, and proud citizen and I would like to offer this letter of support for the City of Newton's application for the Iowa Reinvestment District.

On behalf of FNNB Bank I am writing to express our support of the City of Newton's Iowa Reinvestment Act application. The potential job growth and enhancement of the quality of life for residents and guests, would greatly benefit all parties involved.

Many people, groups and organizations have worked extremely hard over the years to preserve the many historic buildings at Legacy Plaza and Commons in our downtown area. This includes turning the former Maytag Hotel which was built in 1927 into apartments in downtown. Once completed a year ago, all 45 units are occupied. Aggressive plans for the nearly 500,000 square foot former Maytag Corporate Campus, Legacy Plaza and Commons call for a boutique hotel and market rate apartments. This campus already includes office space, a brewery, a tasting room, pub, and co-working space. Some of the historic buildings on this campus date back to 1905.

This proposal will increase the economic, social, and cultural vitality of our community. The projects associated with this application have the potential to change Newton for the future.

Yours sincerely,

Rob Kahn
President & CEO

Member FDIC

GREAT SOUTHERN BANK

January 28, 2021

Alaina Stanizo
Iowa Economic Development Authority
200 East Grand Avenue
Des Moines, Iowa 50112

Dear Ms. Stanizo:

I am pleased to provide this letter of support for Newton's application of the Iowa Reinvestment District. Many people, groups and organizations have worked extremely hard over the years to preserve the many historic buildings at Legacy Plaza and Commons in our downtown area. This includes turning the former Maytag Hotel which was built in 1927 into apartments in downtown. Once completed a year ago, all 45 units are occupied. Aggressive plans for the nearly 500,000 square foot former Maytag Corporate Campus, Legacy Plaza and Commons call for a boutique hotel and market rate apartments. This campus already includes office space, a brewery, a tasting room, pub, and co-working space. Some of the historic buildings on this campus date back to 1905.

The projects associated with this proposal will create an immediate economic impact but moreover will create a stronger foundation for continued growth and expansion in the future.

Thank you for your consideration of Newton's application.

Sincerely,

Beverly J. Price
Retail Regional Manager
1907 1st Ave. E.
Newton, Iowa 50208

P.O. Box 9009 · 417.887.4400 · GreatSouthernBank.com
Springfield, MO · 800.749.7113
65808-9009

JEDCO
JASPER COUNTY·IA
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

January 26, 2021

Alaina Santizo
Iowa Economic Development Authority
200 E. Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50112

Re: City of Newton Iowa Reinvestment District application

Dear Alaina:

I am writing to indicate JEDCO's support of the City of Newton's application to the Iowa Reinvestment District program. The project which is contemplated for the renovation and re-use of historic buildings on the former Maytag corporate campus is exciting on so many levels. It is the logical next step in the resurgence of Newton since the departure of Maytag in 2007.

The preservation of historic buildings is always so much easier when the buildings can be put to another economically viable use. The plans for renovation of historic Maytag buildings 1, 2, and 16, all over 100 years old, will help keep them economically viable for the next 100 years. The boutique hotel and market rate urban-style apartments are critical needs in moving Newton forward. The former Maytag campus, now called Legacy Plaza, has already attracted investment in the form of office space, a brewery, a pub, and coworking space. It will also create a more logical linkage between Legacy Plaza and downtown Newton.

The proposed project will increase the economic, social and cultural vitality of our community. It will be part of the continued transformation of Newton in the post-Maytag era. I appreciate your consideration of our application to the Iowa Reinvestment District program.

Sincerely,

Jeff Davidson, Director

P.O. Box 312 ▪ Newton, IA, 50208 ▪ 641-417-9500 ▪ JEDCOIowa@gmail.com ▪
www.growjaspercountyiowa.com

Laurie Conner
President

MercyOne
Newton Medical Center
204 N. 4th Ave. E.
Newton, IA 50208

T 641-791-4333
lconner@skiffmed.com

MercyOne.org/newton

February 1, 2021

Alaina Sanitzo
Iowa Economic Development Authority
200 East Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50112

Dear Alaina,

On behalf of MercyOne Newton Medical Center, I would like to express the hospital's support for the City of Newton's Iowa Reinvestment Act Application.

As a community stakeholder and one of Newton's largest employers, the hospital is excited about the City of Newton's project, which will add a hotel, market rate apartments, splash pad and other development opportunities in one of Newton's most unique and historic areas of town. These projects will increase the economic, social and cultural vitality of our community and will enhance Newton overall, increasing the appeal for people to move to our community.

It will improve the quality of life, and give us amenities that will enable us to attract a highly skilled workforce. The hospital frequently recruits new physicians, and a strong community with amenities, particularly for families, is a key component to their decision making process. Additionally, the boutique hotel, and extended stay units that are part of this application will likely keep guests, corporate people, and customers in Newton who might otherwise choose lodging in nearby larger cities.

Thank you in advance for your consideration in investing in the Newton community by supporting the City of Newton's Iowa Reinvestment District application.

Sincerely,

Laurie A. Conner

Laurie Conner
President

DMACC
DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE
Office of the President
Borgen Administration Center
2006 South Ankeny Boulevard
Ankeny, Iowa 50023-3993

The Honorable Michael L. Hansen
Mayor, City of Newton
101 W. 4th St. S.
Newton, Iowa 50208

January 26, 2021

Dear Mayor Hansen;

I am writing this letter in support of the City of Newton's application for an Iowa Reinvestment District designation, which includes Legacy Plaza. For the past 4 years, DMACC has appreciated our collaboration with the City of Newton on the redevelopment of Legacy Plaza. DMACC accepted the gift of the campus in 2016 as a community partner. Together, we have invested significant resources to stabilize the large historic asset. Due to this joint investment, and the importance of the campus to the community, we did not hesitate to work with our insurance carrier to rebuild the buildings that sustained dramatic damage due to the Derecho on August 10, 2020.

Furthermore, we are confident in the partnership that we have forged with the development team led by Angela Harrington to bring several unique new features to Newton and Legacy Plaza. DMACC has been seeking a development group to assist in the repurposing of the campus and the historic buildings since taking ownership.

The financial assistance provided in the Reinvestment District program is a key component in making Legacy Plaza a viable community asset. The boutique hotel, event center, and the market rate apartments in the three historic buildings on the campus fulfills a vision we have had for several years. Most importantly, it meets several community needs, especially for market rate housing which we know is a key strategy for the City of Newton, and important for rural sustainability. All of the projects that are included in the Reinvestment District application will indeed transform Newton.

We look forward to working together with the City and all the stakeholders in the implementation of the Reinvestment District.

Sincerely,

Robert J. Denson, President
Des Moines Area Community College

Ankeny Campus
2006 S. Ankeny Blvd.
Ankeny, IA 50023-3993
515-964-6200

Boone Campus
1125 Hancock Dr.
Boone, IA 50036-5399
515-432-7203

Carroll Campus
906 N. Grant Rd.
Carroll, IA 51401-2525
712-792-1755

Newton Polytechnic Campus
600 N. 2nd Ave. W.
Newton, IA 50208-3049
641-791-3622

Urban Campus
1100 7th St.
Des Moines, IA 50314-2597
515-244-4226

West Campus
5959 Grand Ave.
WDM, IA 50266-5302
515-633-2407

ZACH NUNN
STATE SENATOR
Fifteenth District
Statehouse: (515) 281-3371
zach.nunn@legis.iowa.gov

HOME ADDRESS
P. O. Box 105
Altoona, IA 50009
C: (515) 519-2246

Iowa Senate
State of Iowa
Eighty-eighth General Assembly
STATEHOUSE
Des Moines, IA 50319

COMMITTEES

International Relations Committee, *Chair*

Commerce
Judiciary
Labor and Business Relations
Ways and Means

Justice System Appropriations
Subcommittee, *Vice Chair*

Alaina Sanitzo
Iowa Economic Development Authority
200 East Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IA. 50112.

Dear IEDA Team:

Thank you for the opportunity to share my excited support for the City of Newton, and Jasper County to be considered as an • Iowa Reinvestment District. With your help, we can add jet-fuel to a hometown community/s effort to build a lasting future!

As the State Senator for Newton, I am forever proud of the heart and hard work of the residents of our hometown community. Newton has experienced hardship. With a proud heritage as the town that grew Maytag Corporation, it was also devestated by the factory closure. Even this summer, our efforts to rebuild were dealt a tragic blow, when beyond-tornado level winds decimated our main street and collapsed historic buildings, including the town's successful brewery. Today, our community is even more economically resilient than when Maytag left Iowa. Building on this grassroots commitment to see our families and neighbors succeed, our local leaders invested their energy, talent, and time on a revitalization plan that builds on proven results.

Many folks across the community have chamiponed our City Council, and our County Supervisors to help lead a new chapter for Newton's economic come back. Together, we worked extremely hard to preserve our history by rehabilitating our iconic buildings at Legacy Plaza and Commons in our downtown area. This includes turning the former Maytag Hotel which was built in 1927 into apartments in downtown. Completed last year, all 45 units are occupied. Aggressive plans for the nearly 500,000 square foot former Maytag Corporate Campus, Legacy Plaza and Commons call for a boutique hotel and market rate apartments. This campus already includes office space, a pub, tasting room, and co-working space. Some of the historic buildings on this campus date back to the turn of the last century.

As a community stakeholder, we look forward to the partnership with IEDA. With Newton's application for the Iowa Reinvestment District, we have a major opportunity to advance the redevelopment of the downtown area, the region, and the livelihood of over 37,000 residents in Newton and Jasper county. Additionally, this zone will include the Maytag Corporate Campus, Legacy Plaza and Commons in enhancing the downtown area with a boutique hotel with 58 rooms and 51 market-rate apartments.

Because the City of Newton is a mid-sized, growing community, the assistance offered through the Iowa Reinvestment District is critical to facilitating our community rejuvination. project. The city commits the valuation gained from the project to upgrading infrastructure that will serve not only this project, but also surrounding industrial grounds, while providing better access for properties and residents to the east and west of the district. Without IDEA assistance, the city and community will struggle to provide the much-needed infrastructure improvements and deliver results that will benefit not only the residents of Newton and my District, but benefit the State through additional income tax generation, as well as sales tax generation.

Thank you again for your consideration of the City of Newton's Iowa Reinvestment District. I hope you will give the proposal and the economic development it accelerates, your support. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Our gratitude and appreciation for your consideration, and continued investment in Iowa's communities.

In service,

Zach Nunn

Alliant Energy
1911 East Anson Street
Marshalltown, IA 50158-3668

1-800-ALLIANT (1-800-255-4268)
alliantenergy.com

Alaina Sanitzo
Iowa Economic Development Authority
200 East Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IA. 50112

January 25, 2021

Dear Ms, Sanitzo:

On behalf of Alliant Energy, I am writing to express our support of the City of Newton's Iowa Reinvestment Act Application. In addition to job growth these projects will enhance the quality of life for residents, be a boost for employers as they work to attract a quality workforce and enhance the image of Newton, and Jasper County. Alliant Energy has seen, firsthand, the tremendous work the City has put in to developing the community while continuing to foster the private and public partnerships.

The projects associated with this proposal will create an immediate economic impact but moreover will create a stronger foundation for continued growth and expansion in the future.

We appreciate your consideration.

Amanda Accola

Amanda Accola
Key Account Manager
Alliant Energy

TruBank
EST. 1883

STRONG HISTORY - SECURE FUTURE

January 28, 2021

Alaina Santizo
Iowa Economic Development Authority
200 East Grand Avenue
Des Moines, IA 50309

RE: Support for Newton's application for Iowa Reinvestment District

Dear Alaina:

I am writing you to express my support for Newton's application for the Iowa Reinvestment District. When Whirlpool shut down the Maytag Company many people and organizations stepped up to make sure the city continued to be a desired place to live and raise a family. They have worked hard to preserve the history and the legacy of this town. We recently finished up the renovation of the Maytag Hotel with great success and all units are occupied. We have started to make improvements to the former Maytag headquarters campus that include several tenants already. Being part of a reinvestment district will have a major impact on the continued improvements that tie the downtown redevelopment and the former Maytag campus together. Plans and ideas have been produced over the past few months that just need an additional boost and support.
The boutique hotel and the extended stay units along with some developments to the DMACC campus grounds will restimulate some social, cultural, and economic vitality to this rural community. In return that will help retain and recruit new families to the Newton community.

Sincerely:

Russ Leix
Business Development Officer
Trubank

Paul D. Pate
Secretary of State
State of Iowa

28E Agreement

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

FILED

M509854

3/20/2017 4:32:17 PM

PLEASE READ INSTRUCTIONS ON BACK BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM

Item 1. The full legal name, organization type and county of each participant to this agreement are:

	Full Legal Name	Organization Type	*County
Party 1	Des Moines Area Community College	State Agency	Polk
Party 2	City of Newton, Iowa	City	Iowa
Party 3			
Party 4			
Party 5			

*"Enter "Other" if not in Iowa

Item 2. The type of Public Service included in this agreement is: 910 (Code Number) Any Education (Service Description)
(Enter only one Service Code and Description)

Item 3. The purpose of this agreement is: *(please be specific)*
Use of real estate donated to DMACC and located at 403 West 4th Street North, Newton, Iowa 50208 and improvements thereon as an educational facility and lease portions of the project for other public and private purposes.

Item 4. The duration of this agreement is: *(check one)* ☑ Agreement Expires 3/20/2037 [mm/dd/yyyy] ☐ Indefinite Duration

Item 5. Does this agreement amend or renew an existing agreement? *(check one)*
☑ **NO**
☐ **YES** Filing # of the agreement: _____
(Use the filing number of the most recent version filed for this agreement)
The filing number of the agreement may be found by searching the 28E database at: http://sos.iowa.gov/28e.

Item 6. Attach two copies of the agreement to this form if not filing online.

Item 7. The primary contact for further information regarding this agreement is: *(optional)*

LAST Name Schippers **FIRST** Name Kaycee
Title Paralegal Department Paralegal
Email KayceeSchippers@davisbrownlaw.com Phone 515-246-7926

PROJECT AGREEMENT
RE: DMACC NEWTON CAMPUS EXPANSION PROJECT

WHEREAS, Des Moines Area Community College (hereinafter referred to as "DMACC") is a community college organized and existing under Chapter 260C of the Code of Iowa and is a public agency as defined in Iowa Code Chapter 28E; and

WHEREAS, DMACC has entered into a Real Estate Sale Agreement dated October 31, 2016 (hereinafter referred to as the "Sale Agreement") with Newton Enterprises LLC (hereinafter referred to as "NE"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Sale Agreement, NE donated to DMACC certain real estate locally known as 403 West 4th Street North, Newton, Iowa 50208 (the "Real Estate") and the improvements thereon (the "Project") located adjacent to DMACC's Newton Campus in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Sale Agreement; and

WHEREAS, DMACC intends to operate the Project as an educational facility and lease portions of the Project for other public and private purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City of Newton, Iowa (hereinafter referred to as the "City") has determined that the Project is in the best interests of the City and serves a public purpose in accordance with the provisions of the applicable State of Iowa and local laws; and

WHEREAS, DMACC and the City desire to enter into this Project Agreement (the "Agreement") pursuant to Chapter 28E of the Iowa Code with regard to the use of the Project, which Agreement will be to their mutual advantage;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and intending to be legally bound, DMACC and the City agree to the following terms:

Section 1. USE OF PROJECT. DMACC agrees to operate and maintain the Project as an educational facility and lease portions of the Project for other public and private purposes.

Section 2. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PROJECT. DMACC agrees to be responsible for the proper operation and sustained maintenance of the Project and shall cause the Project to be operated and maintained in accordance with this Agreement and shall be responsible for payment of all costs of operating and maintaining the Project. No separate legal or administrative entity shall be established to carry out the purposes of this Agreement.

Section 3. REBATE OF PROPERTY TAXES. The City agrees to rebate to DMACC the amount of any property taxes payable by DMACC or any of its lessees on the Project through June 30, 2022. Any rebate payment to be made by the City to DMACC hereunder shall be paid within thirty (30) days of receipt of the taxes by the City.

Section 4. USE OF FUNDS. DMACC shall allow the City or its designated agents to inspect the Project at all times in order to audit, monitor and evaluate the use of funds and compliance with Federal, State, and local law, as well as the terms of this Agreement.

Section 5. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, REPAIR, AND REMODELING.

(a) The City agrees to contribute $1,500,000 from the North Central Urban Renewal Tax Increment Finance Fund toward the costs of capital improvements, repairs, remodeling, and infrastructure ("Allowable Costs") at the Project to be undertaken by DMACC. This fund may be used by DMACC to reimburse itself for Allowable Costs whether incurred prior to or after the date of this Agreement.

(b) DMACC agrees to consult with the City with respect to its plans for Allowable Costs at the Project to be undertaken with the funding provided by the City hereunder prior to committing the funds to be provided by the City.

(c) The parties will meet to discuss additional support for specific projects and initiatives. The City amended its North Central Urban Renewal Plan with Resolution Number 2017-007 on January 16, 2017 (Recorded in the Office of the Jasper County Recorder at document number 201700000514). The amendment contains a provision that approves the Urban Renewal Tax Increment Financing authority for; "DMACC Campus improvement assistance in conjunction with growth in educational and employment opportunities, not to exceed $6,000,000". After the funds in Section 5(a), there would be $4,500,000 of this authorization remaining to put towards projects.

Section 6. EXEMPTION FROM TAXES; MINIMUM ASSESSMENT AGREEMENTS. DMACC is exempt from real estate or income taxes under the laws of Iowa and under Federal law, and the parties intend to maintain that exemption except that to the extent that portions of the Project are leased for use by private business. The parties recognize that such use may subject those portions of the Project to real estate taxes. The parties agree that any portion of the Project which is not being leased for private business use or is vacant should remain exempt from real estate taxes.

Section 7. ACCOUNTING RECORDS. DMACC shall maintain all books, records and all other financial documents pertaining to the operation of the Project under this Agreement in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Such records of DMACC shall be available for inspection and copying by the City or its designated agents.

Section 8. INSURANCE. DMACC shall maintain in effect, with insurance companies of recognized responsibility, insurance covering the Project. The insurance shall be of a scope and coverage as set forth below. DMACC shall submit copies of each insurance agreement or certificates attesting to such insurance coverage and any renewals thereof, to the City upon request. The Project shall, at a minimum, be insured as set forth below:

(a) DMACC shall amend its existing blanket property insurance policies to include all permanent structures that are part of the Project. The amendments will insure such structures at replacement value.

(b) DMACC shall amend any existing special excess liability insurance policies to include the Project in its entirety.

(c) All required insurance purchased from private insurance providers must be issued by companies which have earned at least a "B+" rating by A.M. Best for the most recent three (3) years, are duly licensed, admitted and authorized to do business in the State of Iowa, or coverage may be provided by a recognized risk retention pool with a Demotich rating of AAA. The insurance carrier must also have combined capital and unassigned surplus of at least one hundred million dollars ($100,000,000).

Section 9. CLAIMS AND PROCEEDINGS. There are no actions, lawsuits or proceedings pending or, to the knowledge of DMACC, threatened against DMACC affecting in any manner whatsoever its right to execute this Agreement, or to otherwise comply with the obligations of DMACC contained under this Agreement. There are no actions, lawsuits or proceedings at law or in equity, or before any governmental or administrative authority pending or, to the knowledge of DMACC, threatened against or affecting the Real Estate.

Section 10. EVENTS OF DEFAULT. Failure by a party to observe or perform any covenant, condition, obligation or agreement on its part to be observed or performed under this Agreement shall constitute an Event of Default under this Agreement.

Section 11. NOTICE OF DEFAULT. Prior to exercising any remedy herein for an Event of Default, the party intending to exercise the remedy shall issue a written notice of default providing therein a thirty (30) day period in which the defaulting party shall have an opportunity to cure, provided that cure is possible and feasible.

Section 12. REMEDIES UPON DEFAULT. Whenever an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, a non-defaulting party may:

(a) suspend performance under this Agreement until it receives assurances from the defaulting party, deemed adequate by the non-defaulting party, that the defaulting party will cure its default and continue its performance under this Agreement;

(b) terminate this Agreement; or

(c) take any other action, including legal, equitable or administrative action, which may appear necessary or desirable.

No remedy herein conferred upon or reserved to a party is intended to be exclusive of any other available remedy or remedies, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Agreement or now or hereafter

existing at law or in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver thereof, but any such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

Section 13. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS. The parties hereto shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules, ordinances, regulations and orders when performing within the scope of this Agreement, including, without limitation, prevention of discrimination, wages, competitive bidding, environmental protection, occupational safety and health standards, payment of taxes, conflicts of interest, lobbying, and those relating to the use of targeted small businesses as contractors or suppliers.

This Agreement is a public record governed by Iowa Code Chapter 22.

Section 14. SURVIVAL OF AGREEMENT. Each provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be severable from all other provisions of the Agreement and, if one or more of the provisions of the Agreement shall be declared invalid, the remaining provisions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. All indemnification obligations imposed by this Agreement shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 15. CHOICE OF LAW AND FORUM. The laws of the State of Iowa shall govern and determine all matters arising out of or in connection with this Agreement without regard to the choice of law provisions of Iowa law.

Section 16. MODIFICATION. The Agreement may only be amended by written agreement of the parties hereto.

Section 17. NOTICES. Whenever this Agreement requires or permits any notice or written request by one party to another, it shall be in writing, enclosed in an envelope, addressed to the party to be notified at the address set forth below (or at such other address as may have been designated by written notice), properly stamped, sealed and deposited in the United States Mail. Any such notice given hereunder shall be deemed delivered upon the earlier of actual receipt or three (3) days after posting.

To DMACC: Des Moines Area Community College
2006 South Ankeny Boulevard
Ankeny, Iowa 50023
Attention: President

To the City: City of Newton
City Hall
101 West Fourth Street South
Newton, Iowa 50208
Attention: City Administrator

Section 18. WAIVERS. No waiver approved by any party hereto of any default hereunder shall operate as a waiver of any other default or of the same default on any future occasion. No delay on the part of any party hereto in exercising any right or remedy hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof. No single or partial exercise of any right or remedy by any party hereto shall preclude future exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy.

Section 19. ENFORCEMENT EXPENSES. To the extent permitted by the constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, DMACC shall pay upon demand any and all reasonable fees and expenses of the City relating to the successful enforcement of this Agreement against it, including the fees and expenses of the City's attorneys, experts and agents, in connection with the exercise or enforcement of any of the rights of the City under this Agreement. To the extent permitted by the constitution and laws of the State of Iowa, the City shall pay upon demand any and all reasonable fees and expenses of DMACC relating to the successful enforcement of this Agreement against the City by DMACC, including the fees and expenses of DMACC's attorneys, experts and agents, in connection with the exercise or enforcement of any of the rights of DMACC under this Agreement.

Section 20. HEADINGS. The headings in this Agreement are intended solely for convenience of reference and shall be given no effect in the construction and interpretation of this Agreement.

Section 21. INTEGRATION. This Agreement contains the entire understanding between DMACC and the City with respect to the Project and any representations that may have been made before or after the signing of this Agreement, which are not contained herein, are non-binding, void and of no effect. None of the Parties have relied on any such prior representation in entering into this Agreement.

Section 22. COUNTERPARTS. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

Section 23. NOT A JOINT VENTURE. Nothing in this Agreement creates the relationship of a partnership, joint venture, or other association of any kind, or agent and principal relationship between the parties. Each party is an independent contractor acting for the mutual benefits derived from this Agreement.

Section 24. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE. Time is of the essence with respect to the performance of the terms of this Agreement.

Section 25. AGREEMENT DURATION. This Agreement shall be in effect for a period of twenty (20) years from the date of filing of this Agreement with the Iowa Secretary of State in accordance with Iowa Code Section 28E.8 (the "Effective Date").

Section 26. BINDING EFFECT. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of DMACC and the City and their respective successors, legal representatives and assigns.

[remainder of page intentionally blank; signature page to follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth above and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy and legal sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, these parties have entered into the above Agreement and have caused their duly authorized representatives to execute this Agreement.

Dated this 13th day of February, 2017.

DES MOINES AREA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

By: _____

Its: Joe Pugel

THE CITY OF NEWTON, IOWA

By: _____

Its: Michael L. Hansen
Mayor

Christensen Apartments P&L

Christensen Development Apartments	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033
Receipts												
Rooms	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bar & Patio Food & Beverage	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Apartment Rent	$ -	$ 223,646	$ 513,268	$ 533,799	$ 555,151	$ 577,357	$ 600,452	$ 624,470	$ 649,448	$ 675,426	$ 702,443	$ 730,541
Events	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Receipts	**$ -**	**$ 223,646**	**$ 513,268**	**$ 533,799**	**$ 555,151**	**$ 577,357**	**$ 600,452**	**$ 624,470**	**$ 649,448**	**$ 675,426**	**$ 702,443**	**$ 730,541**
Operating Expenses												
Admin & General	$ -	$ 37,500	$ 76,500	$ 78,030	$ 79,591	$ 81,182	$ 82,806	$ 84,462	$ 86,151	$ 87,874	$ 89,632	$ 91,425
Information Technology	$ -	$ 1,250	$ 2,550	$ 2,601	$ 2,653	$ 2,706	$ 2,760	$ 2,815	$ 2,872	$ 2,929	$ 2,988	$ 3,047
Sales & Marketing	$ -	$ 12,000	$ 24,480	$ 24,970	$ 25,469	$ 25,978	$ 26,498	$ 27,028	$ 27,568	$ 28,120	$ 28,682	$ 29,256
Energy/Water	$ -	$ 12,000	$ 24,480	$ 24,970	$ 25,469	$ 25,978	$ 26,498	$ 27,028	$ 27,568	$ 28,120	$ 28,682	$ 29,256
Property Operations & Maint.	$ -	$ 10,000	$ 20,400	$ 20,808	$ 21,224	$ 21,649	$ 22,082	$ 22,523	$ 22,974	$ 23,433	$ 23,902	$ 24,380
Total Operating Expenses	**$ -**	**$ 72,750**	**$ 148,410**	**$ 151,378**	**$ 154,406**	**$ 157,494**	**$ 160,644**	**$ 163,857**	**$ 167,134**	**$ 170,476**	**$ 173,886**	**$ 177,364**
Gross Operating Profit	**$ -**	**$ 150,896**	**$ 364,858**	**$ 382,421**	**$ 400,745**	**$ 419,863**	**$ 439,808**	**$ 460,613**	**$ 482,315**	**$ 504,950**	**$ 528,557**	**$ 553,177**
Fixed Expenses												
Property Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000	$ 5,000
Insurance	$ -	$ 28,000	$ 28,560	$ 29,131	$ 29,714	$ 30,308	$ 30,914	$ 31,533	$ 32,163	$ 32,806	$ 33,463	$ 34,132
FF&E Reserve	$ -	$ 12,750	$ 13,005	$ 13,265	$ 13,530	$ 13,801	$ 14,077	$ 14,359	$ 14,646	$ 14,939	$ 15,237	$ 15,542
Total Fixed Expenses	**$ -**	**$ 40,750**	**$ 46,565**	**$ 47,396**	**$ 48,244**	**$ 49,109**	**$ 49,991**	**$ 50,891**	**$ 51,809**	**$ 52,745**	**$ 53,700**	**$ 54,674**
NOI before Incentives	$ -	$ 110,146	$ 318,293	$ 335,025	$ 352,501	$ 370,754	$ 389,816	$ 409,722	$ 430,506	$ 452,205	$ 474,857	$ 498,503
Interest	$ -	$ 259,909	$ 252,048	$ 243,795	$ 235,129	$ 226,030	$ 216,475	$ 206,443	$ 195,910	$ 184,850	$ 173,238	$ 161,042
Net Income Before Taxes	**$ -**	**$ (149,762)**	**$ 66,245**	**$ 91,230**	**$ 117,372**	**$ 144,725**	**$ 173,341**	**$ 203,278**	**$ 234,596**	**$ 267,355**	**$ 301,621**	**$ 337,461**

Christensen Development Apartments	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043
Receipts										
Rooms	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Bar & Patio Food & Beverage	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Apartment Rent	$ 759,763	$ 790,153	$ 821,759	$ 854,630	$ 888,815	$ 924,368	$ 961,342	$ 999,796	$ 1,039,788	$ 1,081,379
Events	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Receipts	**$ 759,763**	**$ 790,153**	**$ 821,759**	**$ 854,630**	**$ 888,815**	**$ 924,368**	**$ 961,342**	**$ 999,796**	**$ 1,039,788**	**$ 1,081,379**
Operating Expenses										
Admin & General	$ 93,253	$ 95,118	$ 97,020	$ 98,961	$ 100,940	$ 102,959	$ 105,018	$ 107,118	$ 109,261	$ 111,446
Information Technology	$ 3,108	$ 3,171	$ 3,234	$ 3,299	$ 3,365	$ 3,432	$ 3,501	$ 3,571	$ 3,642	$ 3,715
Sales & Marketing	$ 29,841	$ 30,438	$ 31,047	$ 31,667	$ 32,301	$ 32,947	$ 33,606	$ 34,278	$ 34,963	$ 35,663
Energy/Water	$ 29,841	$ 30,438	$ 31,047	$ 31,667	$ 32,301	$ 32,947	$ 33,606	$ 34,278	$ 34,963	$ 35,663
Property Operations & Maint.	$ 24,867	$ 25,365	$ 25,872	$ 26,390	$ 26,917	$ 27,456	$ 28,005	$ 28,565	$ 29,136	$ 29,719
Total Operating Expenses	**$ 180,911**	**$ 184,529**	**$ 188,220**	**$ 191,984**	**$ 195,824**	**$ 199,740**	**$ 203,735**	**$ 207,810**	**$ 211,966**	**$ 216,205**
Gross Operating Profit	**$ 578,852**	**$ 605,624**	**$ 633,540**	**$ 662,646**	**$ 692,991**	**$ 724,627**	**$ 757,607**	**$ 791,986**	**$ 827,822**	**$ 865,174**
Fixed Expenses										
Property Taxes	$ 165,000	$ 165,000	$ 165,000	$ 165,000	$ 165,000	$ 165,000	$ 165,000	$ 165,000	$ 165,000	$ 165,000
Insurance	$ 34,814	$ 35,511	$ 36,221	$ 36,945	$ 37,684	$ 38,438	$ 39,207	$ 39,991	$ 40,791	$ 41,607
FF&E Reserve	$ 15,853	$ 16,170	$ 16,493	$ 16,823	$ 17,160	$ 17,503	$ 17,853	$ 18,210	$ 18,574	$ 18,946
Total Fixed Expenses	**$ 215,668**	**$ 216,681**	**$ 217,714**	**$ 218,769**	**$ 219,844**	**$ 220,941**	**$ 222,060**	**$ 223,201**	**$ 224,365**	**$ 225,552**
NOI before Incentives	$ 363,184	$ 388,943	$ 415,825	$ 443,877	$ 473,147	$ 503,686	$ 535,547	$ 568,785	$ 603,457	$ 639,622
Interest	$ 148,239	$ 134,795	$ 120,679	$ 105,857	$ 90,294	$ 73,953	$ 56,795	$ 38,779	$ 19,863	$ -
Net Income Before Taxes	**$ 214,945**	**$ 254,148**	**$ 295,146**	**$ 338,020**	**$ 382,853**	**$ 429,733**	**$ 478,752**	**$ 530,006**	**$ 583,594**	**$ 639,622**

Catalyst Development P & L

	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032
Receipts											
Rooms	$ -	$ 349,305	$ 1,259,615	$ 1,333,710	$ 1,386,423	$ 1,439,983	$ 1,494,390	$ 1,549,844	$ 1,605,745	$ 1,677,807	$ 1,752,110
Bar & Patio Food & Beverage	$ -	$ 74,095	$ 300,000	$ 350,000	$ 400,000	$ 425,000	$ 450,000	$ 475,000	$ 500,000	$ 510,000	$ 520,200
Events	$ -	$ 66,667	$ 300,000	$ 350,000	$ 400,000	$ 425,000	$ 450,000	$ 475,000	$ 500,000	$ 510,000	$ 520,200
Total Receipts	**$ -**	**$ 490,067**	**$ 1,859,615**	**$ 2,033,710**	**$ 2,186,423**	**$ 2,289,983**	**$ 2,394,390**	**$ 2,499,844**	**$ 2,605,745**	**$ 2,697,807**	**$ 2,792,510**
Departmental Expenses											
Hotel Expense	$ -	$ 122,257	$ 377,885	$ 400,113	$ 415,927	$ 431,995	$ 448,317	$ 464,893	$ 481,723	$ 503,342	$ 525,633
Bar & Patio Expense	$ -	$ 55,571	$ 210,000	$ 245,000	$ 280,000	$ 297,500	$ 315,000	$ 332,500	$ 350,000	$ 357,000	$ 364,140
Event Center Lease	$ -	$ 6,667	$ 30,000	$ 35,000	$ 40,000	$ 42,500	$ 45,000	$ 47,500	$ 50,000	$ 51,000	$ 52,020
Other Event Expenses	$ -	$ 26,667	$ 120,000	$ 140,000	$ 160,000	$ 170,000	$ 180,000	$ 190,000	$ 200,000	$ 204,000	$ 208,080
Total Departmental Expenses	**$ -**	**$ 211,161**	**$ 737,885**	**$ 820,113**	**$ 895,927**	**$ 941,995**	**$ 988,317**	**$ 1,034,893**	**$ 1,081,723**	**$ 1,115,342**	**$ 1,149,873**
Departmental Profit	$ -	$ 278,905	$ 1,121,731	$ 1,213,597	$ 1,290,496	$ 1,347,988	$ 1,406,073	$ 1,464,751	$ 1,524,021	$ 1,582,465	$ 1,642,637
Operating Expenses											
Admin & General	$ -	$ 49,007	$ 185,962	$ 203,371	$ 218,642	$ 228,998	$ 239,439	$ 249,964	$ 260,574	$ 269,781	$ 279,251
Information Technology	$ -	$ 39,205	$ 148,769	$ 162,697	$ 174,914	$ 183,199	$ 191,551	$ 199,972	$ 208,460	$ 215,825	$ 223,401
Sales & Marketing	$ -	$ 39,205	$ 148,769	$ 162,697	$ 174,914	$ 183,199	$ 191,551	$ 199,972	$ 208,460	$ 215,825	$ 223,401
Energy/Water	$ -	$ 24,503	$ 92,981	$ 101,686	$ 109,321	$ 114,499	$ 119,720	$ 124,982	$ 130,287	$ 134,890	$ 139,626
Property Operations & Maint.	$ -	$ 24,503	$ 92,981	$ 101,686	$ 109,321	$ 114,499	$ 119,720	$ 124,982	$ 130,287	$ 134,890	$ 139,626
Total Operating Expenses	**$ -**	**$ 176,424**	**$ 669,461**	**$ 732,136**	**$ 787,112**	**$ 824,394**	**$ 861,981**	**$ 899,872**	**$ 938,068**	**$ 971,211**	**$ 1,005,304**
Gross Operating Profit	**$ -**	**$ 102,481**	**$ 452,269**	**$ 481,461**	**$ 503,384**	**$ 523,594**	**$ 544,093**	**$ 564,879**	**$ 585,953**	**$ 611,254**	**$ 637,333**
Management Fees & Salaries	$ -	$ 29,404	$ 111,577	$ 122,023	$ 131,185	$ 137,399	$ 143,663	$ 149,979	$ 156,345	$ 161,868	$ 167,551
Fixed Expenses											
Property Taxes	$ -	$ 66,667	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000
Insurance	$ -	$ 11,667	$ 36,000	$ 37,000	$ 38,000	$ 39,000	$ 40,000	$ 41,000	$ 42,000	$ 42,840	$ 43,697
FF&E Reserve	$ -	$ -	$ 50,385	$ 53,348	$ 55,457	$ 57,599	$ 59,776	$ 61,986	$ 64,230	$ 67,112	$ 70,084
Total Fixed Expenses	**$ -**	**$ 78,333**	**$ 286,385**	**$ 290,348**	**$ 293,457**	**$ 296,599**	**$ 299,776**	**$ 302,986**	**$ 306,230**	**$ 309,952**	**$ 313,781**
NOI before Incentives	$ -	$ (5,256)	$ 54,308	$ 69,090	$ 78,742	$ 86,596	$ 100,654	$ 111,915	$ 123,379	$ 139,434	$ 156,002
Extraordinary Income											
Hotel Motel Tax Rebate	$ -	$ 24,451	$ 86,173	$ 93,360	$ 97,050	$ 100,799	$ 104,607	$ 108,475	$ 112,402	$ 117,447	$ 122,648
Tiff Rebate	$ -	$ 126,500	$ 126,500	$ 126,500	$ 126,500	$ 126,500	$ 126,500	$ 126,500	$ 126,500	$ 126,500	$ 126,500
Total	$ -	$ 150,951	$ 214,673	$ 219,860	$ 223,550	$ 227,299	$ 231,107	$ 234,975	$ 238,902	$ 243,947	$ 249,148
Interest	$ -	$ 262,992	$ 259,034	$ 255,135	$ 251,041	$ 246,743	$ 242,229	$ 237,490	$ 232,514	$ 227,289	$ 221,803
Net Income Before Taxes	**$ -**	**$ (117,297)**	**$ 9,947**	**$ 33,815**	**$ 51,250**	**$ 70,152**	**$ 89,532**	**$ 109,400**	**$ 129,767**	**$ 156,091**	**$ 183,346**

	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043
Receipts											
Rooms	$ 1,828,714	$ 1,907,681	$ 1,969,076	$ 2,072,963	$ 2,159,410	$ 2,248,485	$ 2,340,260	$ 2,434,807	$ 2,532,199	$ 2,632,513	$ 2,735,827
Bar & Patio Food & Beverage	$ 530,604	$ 541,216	$ 552,040	$ 563,081	$ 574,343	$ 585,830	$ 597,546	$ 609,497	$ 621,687	$ 634,121	$ 646,803
Events	$ 530,604	$ 541,216	$ 552,040	$ 563,081	$ 574,343	$ 585,830	$ 597,546	$ 609,497	$ 621,687	$ 634,121	$ 646,803
Total Receipts	**$ 2,889,922**	**$ 2,990,113**	**$ 3,093,156**	**$ 3,199,125**	**$ 3,308,095**	**$ 3,420,145**	**$ 3,535,353**	**$ 3,653,801**	**$ 3,775,573**	**$ 3,900,755**	**$ 4,029,433**
Departmental Expenses											
Hotel Expense	$ 548,614	$ 572,304	$ 596,723	$ 621,889	$ 647,823	$ 674,546	$ 702,078	$ 730,442	$ 759,660	$ 789,754	$ 820,748
Bar & Patio Expense	$ 371,423	$ 378,851	$ 386,428	$ 394,157	$ 402,040	$ 410,081	$ 418,282	$ 426,648	$ 435,181	$ 443,885	$ 452,762
Event Center Lease	$ 53,060	$ 54,122	$ 55,204	$ 56,308	$ 57,434	$ 58,583	$ 59,755	$ 60,950	$ 62,169	$ 63,412	$ 64,680
Other Event Expenses	$ 212,242	$ 216,486	$ 220,816	$ 225,232	$ 229,737	$ 234,332	$ 239,019	$ 243,799	$ 248,675	$ 253,648	$ 258,721
Total Departmental Expenses	**$ 1,185,339**	**$ 1,221,764**	**$ 1,259,171**	**$ 1,297,586**	**$ 1,337,034**	**$ 1,377,541**	**$ 1,419,134**	**$ 1,461,839**	**$ 1,505,684**	**$ 1,550,699**	**$ 1,596,912**
Departmental Profit	$ 1,704,583	$ 1,768,350	$ 1,833,985	$ 1,901,539	$ 1,971,061	$ 2,042,603	$ 2,116,219	$ 2,191,962	$ 2,269,889	$ 2,350,056	$ 2,432,521
Operating Expenses											
Admin & General	$ 288,992	$ 299,011	$ 309,316	$ 319,913	$ 330,810	$ 342,014	$ 353,535	$ 365,380	$ 377,557	$ 390,075	$ 402,943
Information Technology	$ 231,194	$ 239,209	$ 247,453	$ 255,930	$ 264,648	$ 273,612	$ 282,828	$ 292,304	$ 302,046	$ 312,060	$ 322,355
Sales & Marketing	$ 231,194	$ 239,209	$ 247,453	$ 255,930	$ 264,648	$ 273,612	$ 282,828	$ 292,304	$ 302,046	$ 312,060	$ 322,355
Energy/Water	$ 144,496	$ 149,506	$ 154,658	$ 159,956	$ 165,405	$ 171,007	$ 176,768	$ 182,690	$ 188,779	$ 195,038	$ 201,472
Property Operations & Maint.	$ 144,496	$ 149,506	$ 154,658	$ 159,956	$ 165,405	$ 171,007	$ 176,768	$ 182,690	$ 188,779	$ 195,038	$ 201,472
Total Operating Expenses	**$ 1,040,372**	**$ 1,076,441**	**$ 1,113,536**	**$ 1,151,685**	**$ 1,190,914**	**$ 1,231,252**	**$ 1,272,727**	**$ 1,315,368**	**$ 1,359,206**	**$ 1,404,272**	**$ 1,450,596**
Gross Operating Profit	**$ 664,211**	**$ 691,909**	**$ 720,449**	**$ 749,854**	**$ 780,147**	**$ 811,351**	**$ 843,492**	**$ 876,594**	**$ 910,683**	**$ 945,784**	**$ 981,925**
Management Fees & Salaries	$ 173,395	$ 179,407	$ 185,589	$ 191,948	$ 198,486	$ 205,209	$ 212,121	$ 219,228	$ 226,534	$ 234,045	$ 241,766
Fixed Expenses											
Property Taxes	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,000	$ 200,001
Insurance	$ 44,571	$ 45,462	$ 46,371	$ 47,299	$ 48,245	$ 49,210	$ 50,194	$ 51,198	$ 52,222	$ 53,266	$ 54,331
FF&E Reserve	$ 73,149	$ 76,307	$ 79,563	$ 82,919	$ 86,376	$ 89,939	$ 93,610	$ 97,392	$ 101,288	$ 105,301	$ 109,433
Total Fixed Expenses	**$ 317,719**	**$ 321,769**	**$ 325,934**	**$ 330,217**	**$ 334,621**	**$ 339,149**	**$ 343,804**	**$ 348,590**	**$ 353,510**	**$ 358,567**	**$ 363,766**
NOI before Incentives	$ 173,096	$ 190,733	$ 208,925	$ 227,689	$ 247,040	$ 266,994	$ 287,567	$ 308,776	$ 330,639	$ 353,172	$ 376,394
Extraordinary Income											
Hotel Motel Tax Rebate	$ 128,010	$ 133,538	$ 139,235	$ 145,107	$ 151,159	$ 157,394	$ 163,818	$ 170,436	$ 177,254	$ 184,276	$ 191,508
Tiff Rebate	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total	$ 128,010	$ 133,538	$ 139,235	$ 145,107	$ 151,159	$ 157,394	$ 163,818	$ 170,436	$ 177,254	$ 184,276	$ 191,508
Interest	$ 216,043	$ 209,995	$ 203,644	$ 196,975	$ 189,974	$ 182,622	$ 174,902	$ 166,797	$ 158,286	$ 149,350	$ 139,967
Net Income Before Taxes	**$ 85,064**	**$ 114,276**	**$ 144,517**	**$ 175,821**	**$ 208,225**	**$ 241,766**	**$ 276,482**	**$ 312,415**	**$ 349,606**	**$ 388,098**	**$ 427,934**

DMACC – Legacy Plaza P&L

DMACC Legacy Plaza	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033
Receipts												
Brewery Expansion and Craft Bar	$ -	$ 768,733	$ 1,568,214	$ 1,599,579	$ 1,631,570	$ 1,664,202	$ 1,697,486	$ 1,731,435	$ 1,766,064	$ 1,801,385	$ 1,837,413	$ 1,874,161
Event Center Lease	$ -	$ 6,667	$ 30,000	$ 35,000	$ 40,000	$ 42,500	$ 45,000	$ 47,500	$ 50,000	$ 51,000	$ 52,020	$ 53,060
Total Recipts	$ -	$ 775,399	$ 1,598,214	$ 1,634,579	$ 1,671,570	$ 1,706,702	$ 1,742,486	$ 1,778,935	$ 1,816,064	$ 1,852,385	$ 1,889,433	$ 1,927,222
Retail Cost of Sales												
Cost of Goods Sold	$ -	$ 308,609	$ 636,089	$ 650,562	$ 665,285	$ 679,267	$ 693,509	$ 708,016	$ 722,794	$ 737,249	$ 751,994	$ 767,034
Direct Labor	$ -	$ 17,012	$ 35,065	$ 35,863	$ 36,674	$ 37,445	$ 38,230	$ 39,030	$ 39,844	$ 40,641	$ 41,454	$ 42,283
Total Cost of Sales	$ -	$ 325,621	$ 671,154	$ 686,425	$ 701,959	$ 716,712	$ 731,739	$ 747,046	$ 762,638	$ 777,891	$ 793,449	$ 809,318
Operating Expenses												
Rent/Utilities	$ -	$ 28,938	$ 59,645	$ 61,002	$ 62,383	$ 63,694	$ 65,030	$ 66,390	$ 67,776	$ 69,131	$ 70,514	$ 71,924
Insurance	$ -	$ 4,590	$ 9,461	$ 9,677	$ 9,896	$ 10,104	$ 10,316	$ 10,531	$ 10,751	$ 10,966	$ 11,185	$ 11,409
Labor, Including Admin	$ -	$ 37,808	$ 77,929	$ 79,702	$ 81,506	$ 83,219	$ 84,964	$ 86,741	$ 88,551	$ 90,322	$ 92,129	$ 93,971
Other	$ -	$ 99,236	$ 204,539	$ 209,193	$ 213,928	$ 218,424	$ 223,003	$ 227,668	$ 232,420	$ 237,068	$ 241,810	$ 246,646
Total Operating Expenses	$ -	$ 170,572	$ 351,575	$ 359,575	$ 367,712	$ 375,440	$ 383,312	$ 391,330	$ 399,498	$ 407,488	$ 415,637	$ 423,950
Gross Operating Profit	$ -	$ 279,206	$ 575,485	$ 588,579	$ 601,899	$ 614,549	$ 627,434	$ 640,559	$ 653,928	$ 667,007	$ 680,347	$ 693,954
Other Expenses												
Interest	$ -	$ 91,250	$ 88,490	$ 85,593	$ 82,550	$ 79,356	$ 76,001	$ 72,479	$ 68,781	$ 64,898	$ 60,821	$ 56,540
Total Other Expenses	$ -	$ 91,250	$ 88,490	$ 85,593	$ 82,550	$ 79,356	$ 76,001	$ 72,479	$ 68,781	$ 64,898	$ 60,821	$ 56,540
Total Depreciation/Amortization Expense	$ -	$ 5,800	$ 11,955	$ 12,227	$ 12,503	$ 12,766	$ 13,034	$ 13,306	$ 13,584	$ 13,856	$ 14,133	$ 14,416
Property Taxes	$ -	$ 4,501	$ 9,181	$ 9,365	$ 9,552	$ 9,743	$ 9,938	$ 10,137	$ 10,340	$ 10,546	$ 10,757	$ 10,972
Total Expenses	$ -	$ 597,744	$ 1,132,356	$ 1,153,184	$ 1,174,277	$ 1,194,017	$ 1,214,025	$ 1,234,299	$ 1,254,840	$ 1,274,679	$ 1,294,797	$ 1,316,195
Net Income Before Taxes	$ -	$ 177,655	$ 465,859	$ 481,395	$ 497,293	$ 512,684	$ 528,461	$ 544,637	$ 561,224	$ 577,707	$ 594,636	$ 612,026

DMACC Legacy Plaza	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043
Receipts										
Brewery Expansion and Craft Bar	$ 1,911,645	$ 1,949,877	$ 1,988,875	$ 2,028,653	$ 2,069,226	$ 2,110,610	$ 2,152,822	$ 2,195,879	$ 2,239,796	$ 2,284,592
Event Center Lease	$ 54,122	$ 55,204	$ 56,308	$ 57,434	$ 58,583	$ 59,755	$ 60,950	$ 62,169	$ 63,412	$ 64,680
Total Recipts	$ 1,965,766	$ 2,005,082	$ 2,045,183	$ 2,086,087	$ 2,127,809	$ 2,170,365	$ 2,213,772	$ 2,258,047	$ 2,303,208	$ 2,349,273
Retail Cost of Sales										
Cost of Goods Sold	$ 782,375	$ 798,022	$ 813,983	$ 830,263	$ 846,868	$ 863,805	$ 881,081	$ 898,703	$ 916,677	$ 935,010
Direct Labor	$ 43,129	$ 43,991	$ 44,871	$ 45,769	$ 46,684	$ 47,618	$ 48,570	$ 49,542	$ 50,532	$ 51,543
Total Cost of Sales	$ 825,504	$ 842,014	$ 858,854	$ 876,031	$ 893,552	$ 911,423	$ 929,651	$ 948,244	$ 967,209	$ 986,554
Operating Expenses										
Rent/Utilities	$ 73,362	$ 74,830	$ 76,326	$ 77,853	$ 79,410	$ 80,998	$ 82,618	$ 84,270	$ 85,956	$ 87,675
Insurance	$ 11,637	$ 11,870	$ 12,107	$ 12,350	$ 12,597	$ 12,849	$ 13,106	$ 13,368	$ 13,635	$ 13,908
Labor, Including Admin	$ 95,851	$ 97,768	$ 99,723	$ 101,718	$ 103,752	$ 105,827	$ 107,944	$ 110,102	$ 112,304	$ 114,551
Other	$ 251,579	$ 256,610	$ 261,743	$ 266,977	$ 272,317	$ 277,763	$ 283,319	$ 288,985	$ 294,765	$ 300,660
Total Operating Expenses	$ 432,429	$ 441,078	$ 449,899	$ 458,897	$ 468,075	$ 477,437	$ 486,986	$ 496,725	$ 506,660	$ 516,793
Gross Operating Profit	$ 707,833	$ 721,990	$ 736,430	$ 751,158	$ 766,181	$ 781,505	$ 797,135	$ 813,078	$ 829,339	$ 845,926
Other Expenses										
Interest	$ 52,044	$ 47,325	$ 42,369	$ 37,165	$ 31,701	$ 25,964	$ 19,940	$ 13,615	$ 6,973	$ 0
Total Other Expenses	$ 52,044	$ 47,325	$ 42,369	$ 37,165	$ 31,701	$ 25,964	$ 19,940	$ 13,615	$ 6,973	$ 0
Total Depreciation/Amortization Expense	$ 14,704	$ 14,998	$ 15,298	$ 15,604	$ 15,916	$ 16,234	$ 16,559	$ 16,890	$ 17,228	$ 17,573
Property Taxes	$ 11,192	$ 11,416	$ 11,644	$ 11,877	$ 12,114	$ 12,357	$ 12,604	$ 12,856	$ 13,113	$ 13,113
Total Expenses	$ 1,335,873	$ 1,356,830	$ 1,378,064	$ 1,399,574	$ 1,421,359	$ 1,443,415	$ 1,465,740	$ 1,488,331	$ 1,511,184	$ 1,534,032
Net Income Before Taxes	$ 629,893	$ 648,251	$ 667,119	$ 686,512	$ 706,450	$ 726,950	$ 748,032	$ 769,717	$ 792,025	$ 815,240

DMACC Legacy Commons P&L

DMACC Legacy Commons	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033
Receipts												
Green Space Attraction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Legacy Commons	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Plaza Infrastructure Improvements	$ -	$ 535,541	$ 1,363,969	$ 2,228,708	$ 2,185,008	$ 2,228,708	$ 2,273,282	$ 2,318,748	$ 2,365,123	$ 2,412,426	$ 2,460,674	$ 2,509,888
Academic Expansion	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Receipts	**$ -**	**$ 535,541**	**$ 1,363,969**	**$ 2,228,708**	**$ 2,185,008**	**$ 2,228,708**	**$ 2,273,282**	**$ 2,318,748**	**$ 2,365,123**	**$ 2,412,426**	**$ 2,460,674**	**$ 2,509,888**
Retail Cost of Sales												
Cost of Goods Sold	$ -	$ 213,145	$ 542,860	$ 887,026	$ 869,833	$ 887,026	$ 904,766	$ 922,862	$ 941,319	$ 960,145	$ 979,348	$ 998,935
Direct Labor	$ -	$ 11,750	$ 29,925	$ 48,868	$ 47,939	$ 48,898	$ 49,876	$ 50,873	$ 51,891	$ 52,929	$ 53,987	$ 55,067
Total Cost of Sales	**$ -**	**$ 224,895**	**$ 572,785**	**$ 935,924**	**$ 917,572**	**$ 935,924**	**$ 954,642**	**$ 973,735**	**$ 993,210**	**$ 1,013,074**	**$ 1,033,335**	**$ 1,054,002**
Operating Expenses												
Rent/Utilities	$ -	$ 19,986	$ 50,903	$ 83,175	$ 81,545	$ 83,175	$ 84,839	$ 86,536	$ 88,266	$ 90,032	$ 91,832	$ 93,669
Insurance	$ -	$ 3,170	$ 8,075	$ 13,194	$ 12,935	$ 13,194	$ 13,458	$ 13,727	$ 14,002	$ 14,282	$ 14,567	$ 14,859
Labor, Including Admin	$ -	$ 26,113	$ 66,507	$ 108,672	$ 106,541	$ 108,672	$ 110,845	$ 113,062	$ 115,323	$ 117,630	$ 119,982	$ 122,382
Other	$ -	$ 68,539	$ 174,561	$ 285,230	$ 279,637	$ 285,230	$ 290,935	$ 296,753	$ 302,688	$ 308,742	$ 314,917	$ 321,215
Total Operating Expenses	**$ -**	**$ 117,808**	**$ 300,046**	**$ 490,271**	**$ 480,658**	**$ 490,271**	**$ 500,077**	**$ 510,078**	**$ 520,280**	**$ 530,685**	**$ 541,299**	**$ 552,125**
Gross Operating Profit	$ -	$ 192,838	$ 491,138	$ 802,513	$ 786,778	$ 802,513	$ 818,564	$ 834,935	$ 851,634	$ 868,666	$ 886,040	$ 903,760
Other Expenses												
Insurance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ -	$ 5,409	$ 91,250	$ 88,490	$ 85,593	$ 82,550	$ 79,356	$ 76,001	$ 72,479	$ 68,781	$ 64,898	$ 60,821
Total Other Expenses	**$ -**	**$ 5,409**	**$ 91,250**	**$ 88,490**	**$ 85,593**	**$ 82,550**	**$ 79,356**	**$ 76,001**	**$ 72,479**	**$ 68,781**	**$ 64,898**	**$ 60,821**
Total Depreciation/Amortization Expense	$ -	$ 4,006	$ 10,202	$ 16,671	$ 16,344	$ 16,671	$ 17,004	$ 17,344	$ 17,691	$ 18,045	$ 18,406	$ 18,774
Property Taxes	$ -	$ -	$ 5,695	$ 9,681	$ 9,874	$ 10,072	$ 10,273	$ 10,479	$ 10,688	$ 10,902	$ 11,120	$ 11,343
Total Expenses	$ -	$ 352,118	$ 979,978	$ 1,541,037	$ 1,510,041	$ 1,535,488	$ 1,561,352	$ 1,587,638	$ 1,614,348	$ 1,641,487	$ 1,669,059	$ 1,697,064
Net Income Before Taxes	$ -	$ 183,423	$ 383,991	$ 687,671	$ 674,967	$ 693,220	$ 711,930	$ 731,110	$ 750,775	$ 770,938	$ 791,616	$ 812,823

DMACC Legacy Commons	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043
Receipts										
Green Space Attraction	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Legacy Commons	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Plaza Infrastructure Improvements	$ 2,560,085	$ 2,611,287	$ 2,663,513	$ 2,716,783	$ 2,771,119	$ 2,826,541	$ 2,883,072	$ 2,940,733	$ 2,999,548	$ 3,059,539
Academic Expansion	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Receipts	**$ 2,560,085**	**$ 2,611,287**	**$ 2,663,513**	**$ 2,716,783**	**$ 2,771,119**	**$ 2,826,541**	**$ 2,883,072**	**$ 2,940,733**	**$ 2,999,548**	**$ 3,059,539**
Retail Cost of Sales										
Cost of Goods Sold	$ 1,018,914	$ 1,039,292	$ 1,060,078	$ 1,081,280	$ 1,102,905	$ 1,124,963	$ 1,147,463	$ 1,170,412	$ 1,193,820	$ 1,217,696
Direct Labor	$ 56,168	$ 57,292	$ 58,437	$ 59,606	$ 60,798	$ 62,014	$ 63,255	$ 64,520	$ 65,810	$ 67,126
Total Cost of Sales	**$ 1,075,082**	**$ 1,096,584**	**$ 1,118,516**	**$ 1,140,886**	**$ 1,163,704**	**$ 1,186,978**	**$ 1,210,717**	**$ 1,234,932**	**$ 1,259,630**	**$ 1,284,823**
Operating Expenses										
Rent/Utilities	$ 95,542	$ 97,453	$ 99,402	$ 101,390	$ 103,418	$ 105,487	$ 107,596	$ 109,748	$ 111,943	$ 114,182
Insurance	$ 15,156	$ 15,459	$ 15,768	$ 16,083	$ 16,405	$ 16,733	$ 17,068	$ 17,409	$ 17,757	$ 18,112
Labor, Including Admin	$ 124,830	$ 127,326	$ 129,873	$ 132,470	$ 135,120	$ 137,822	$ 140,579	$ 143,390	$ 146,258	$ 149,183
Other	$ 327,640	$ 334,193	$ 340,876	$ 347,694	$ 354,648	$ 361,741	$ 368,976	$ 376,355	$ 383,882	$ 391,560
Total Operating Expenses	**$ 563,168**	**$ 574,431**	**$ 585,920**	**$ 597,638**	**$ 609,591**	**$ 621,782**	**$ 634,218**	**$ 646,903**	**$ 659,841**	**$ 673,037**
Gross Operating Profit	$ 921,836	$ 940,272	$ 959,078	$ 978,259	$ 997,824	$ 1,017,781	$ 1,038,136	$ 1,058,899	$ 1,080,077	$ 1,101,679
Other Expenses										
Insurance	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Interest	$ 56,540	$ 52,044	$ 47,325	$ 42,369	$ 37,165	$ 31,701	$ 25,964	$ 19,940	$ 13,615	$ 6,973
Total Other Expenses	**$ 56,540**	**$ 52,044**	**$ 47,325**	**$ 42,369**	**$ 37,165**	**$ 31,701**	**$ 25,964**	**$ 19,940**	**$ 13,615**	**$ 6,973**
Total Depreciation/Amortization Expense	$ 19,149	$ 19,532	$ 19,923	$ 20,322	$ 20,728	$ 21,143	$ 21,565	$ 21,997	$ 22,437	$ 22,885
Property Taxes	$ 11,569	$ 11,801	$ 12,037	$ 12,278	$ 12,523	$ 12,774	$ 13,029	$ 13,290	$ 13,555	$ 13,827
Total Expenses	$ 1,725,508	$ 1,754,392	$ 1,783,720	$ 1,813,492	$ 1,843,710	$ 1,874,377	$ 1,905,494	$ 1,937,060	$ 1,969,078	$ 2,001,546
Net Income Before Taxes	**$ 834,577**	**$ 856,894**	$ 879,793	**$ 903,291**	**$ 927,408**	**$ 952,164**	**$ 977,578**	**$ 1,003,673**	**$ 1,030,470**	**$ 1,057,993**